eelectron®

Building & Home Evolution

PRODUCTS CATALOGUE **2024**

Eelectron **designs and manufactures** electronic devices **in Italy** and Germany with applications based on KNX®, Bluetooth®, DALI-2® and MQTT® standards and software solutions for the end user.

Eelectron's philosophy is aimed at combining aspects of **design and functional** and performance **research** through highly innovative devices, interoperable on international standards, secure and connected to the cloud.

The **constantly evolving** product portfolio is outlined around the building modernization process, focusing on connected room/zone secure automation, **Building Evolution, hotel automation and smart homes**.

A key focus since design phase is dedicated to the **reliability of products** and to today's **emerging applications**, for the **benefit of occupants** and managers.

In fact, Eelectron's experience is dedicated to the **well-being of people** in buildings and is aimed at those who design, install or manage them in the most sustainable, energy efficient, comfortable, healthy ways and secure when connected.

Pre and post-sales assistance and regular **training** activities are the foundation of a philosophy that places customers and the markets at the centre.

Compliance with the strictest **international quality standards** completes Eelectron's vision, which leads the market following its roots and mission: to technologically innovate products, applications and services. ISO:9001 quality management certified for over 15 years, while for environment protection ISO:14001 is in progress.

The catalog is constantly updated, we invite you to subscribe to the eelectron newsletter, by visiting the website www.eelectron.com, and follow our social networks.

Since its founding in 1995, Eelectron has invested to offer the best technology in building applications: A shareholder of **KNX Association** (www.knx.org) since 2005.

EIB/KNX is the **interoperable global standard**, connected and secure in the management sector for intelligent, sustainable and healthy buildings, the expression of 500 leading constructors in the sector and with more than 12 million nodes installed worldwide in renovation, extension and new construction projects.

KNX promotes **long-term investment protection** by combining comfort, energy saving, facilitating planning and maintenance with constantly evolving technology: since 2018 it includes the "Secure" standard for "building automation" and for IOT.

Eelectron, as an official **KNX Training Center**, has always disseminated the implementation of good programming guidelines and recommendations for "Secure" aspects.

Furthermore, the portfolio is oriented to "vertical markets": **tertiary, hospitality, residential, healthcare** proposing specific applications and integrating standard, reliable and safe technologies.

Eelectron products use and interact with **Bluetooth technology** (www.bluetooth.org), both for **wired/wireless** configurations and connected applications such as mobile App and cloud.

The interoperability of KNX promoted by eelectron is aimed at proposing integrated solutions with other standards, such as recently updated product line **DALI-2** for modern lighting control (www.dali-alliance.org), or other protocols to meet needs oriented to different market sectors. Eelectron is a member and active in the aforementioned associations.

Indeed, mentioned MQTT secure connectivity for further digital oriented easy to link IoT applications as well BACNET IP connectivity is expanding the capability to share data within an evolving building applications demands, Satisfy Customers and Markets trends today for tomorrow, our Eelectron vision as Builindg & Home evolution.

Eelectron SpA is a Training Center certificated by KNX Association: basic, advanced and HVAC courses.

Index

The ranges for **User Experience**

Produtcs for **Building Automation & Smart Home**

Solutions for **Smart Building**

Design Controls

Research, development, design, production. Made in Italy

OL-U

reddot winner 2024

OL-U is a range of KNX mechanical devices with a unique touch interface. It enhances room control through the central capacitive RGB bar that provides guidance for effortless adjustment. Marked transversatility, designed to serve the user.

9025

evolving skills

9025 KNX is a set of touch switches, a range dedicated to temperature management, and a technological system to control smart buildings.

DESIGN PLUS powered by: light+building

3025

Warmth, in your place

55x55, 4 Controls, different Materials. Integrated thermostat detecting and regulating a desired temperature. Materials, functionalities, finishing are essential values for your environment project.

eelecta

You, in an homy and environmental world

A product range dedicated to democratic, smart and creative design.
To the interaction between users and lighting control, energy saving, temperature control, entertainment.

DESIGN PLUS powered by: light+building

interior innovation award 2012 Winner

reddot design award winner 2012

KNX Switch

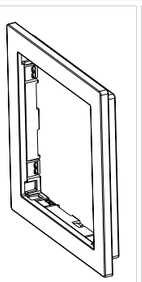
OL-U - REGULAR VERSION

The KNX plastic switch OL-U in the Regular Version includes button and frames finished in painted plastic. The switch SO08A01KNX of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation is equipped with up to 8 mechanical buttons (16 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol. The device integrates one 2-stage thermostats with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, Fancoils 2 and 4 pipes. On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.
A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors. The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

Technical Features

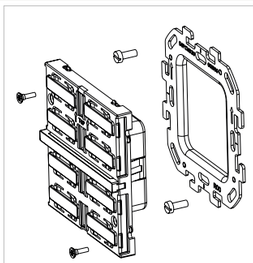
Mechanical data	• Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 2 Modules: 92x92x11 mm
Mounting	• Flush mounted wall box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA
Terms of use	• Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90%

How to order

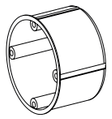


PO71A01PL-x

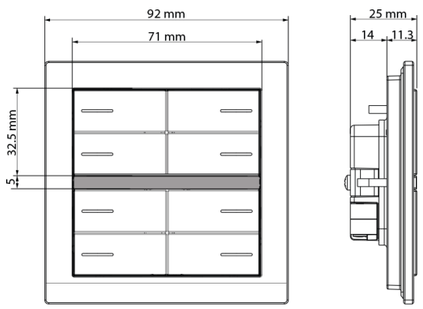
BK04PLL-x
BK42PLL-x
BK24PLL-x
BK08PLL-x
BK08PLR



SO08A01KNX
Hardware + Metal mounting frame included



Mounting box not included



2 Modules Version

Order Codes

KNX Switch
SO08A01KNX
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame

REGULAR Version
Kit 4 Buttons
BK04PLL-1
Painted plastic - White
BK04PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Kit 4 left + 2 right Buttons
BK42PLL-1
Painted plastic - White
BK42PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

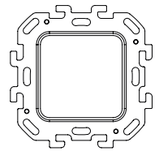
Kit 2 left + 2 right Buttons
BK24PLL-1
Painted plastic - White
BK24PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Kit 8 Buttons
BK08PLL-1
Painted plastic - White
BK08PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black
BK08PLR - Raw plastic - Temporary use

Frame 71mm - 2 Modules
PO71A01PL-1
Painted plastic - White
PO71A01PL-3
Painted plastic - Black

2 Modules Version

SO08A01KNX
HARDWARE



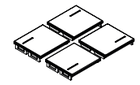
Metal mounting frame included

KNX Switch
REGULAR VERSION

Kit 4 Buttons - Square

BK04PLL-1
Painted plastic - White

BK04PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black



Kit 4 left + 2 right Buttons

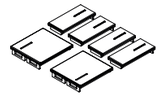
BK42PLL-1
Painted plastic - White

BK42PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Kit 2 left + 4 right Buttons

BK24PLL-1
Painted plastic - White

BK24PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black



Kit 8 Buttons

BK08PLL-1
Painted plastic - White

BK08PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Customization portal: ***mycustom.eelectron.com***

reddot winner 2024

KNX Switch

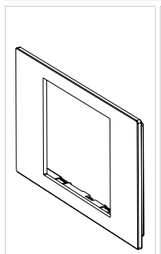
OL-U - REGULAR VERSION

The Regular Version includes finishes for the buttons and frames in painted plastic. The switch SO08A01KNX of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation is equipped with up to 8 mechanical buttons (16 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol. The device integrates one 2-stage thermostats with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, Fancoils 2 and 4 pipes. On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions. A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.
It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors. The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

Technical Features

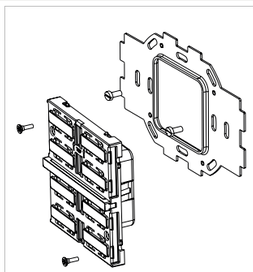
Mechanical data	• Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 3 Modules: 130x92x11 mm
Mounting	• Flush mounted wall box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA
Terms of use	• Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90%

How to order

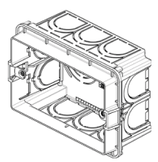


PO71A03PL-x

BK04PLL-x
BK42PLL-x
BK24PLL-x
BK08PLL-x
BK08PLR



SO08A01KNX-3M
Hardware + Metal mounting frame included



Mounting box not included

3 Modules Version

Order Codes

KNX Switch

SO08A01KNX-3M
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame

REGULAR Version

Kit 4 Buttons

BK04PLL-1
Painted plastic - White
BK04PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Kit 4 left + 2 right Buttons

BK42PLL-1
Painted plastic - White
BK42PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Kit 2 left + 4 right Buttons

BK24PLL-1
Painted plastic - White
BK24PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

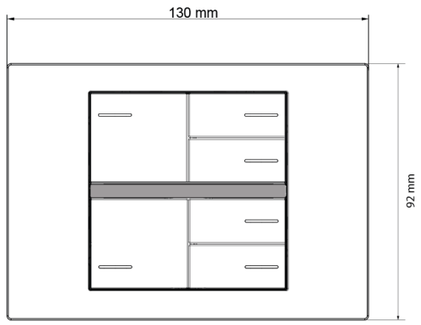
Kit 8 Buttons

BK08PLL-1
Painted plastic - White
BK08PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black
BK08PLR
Raw plastic - Temporary use

Frame 71mm - 3 Modules

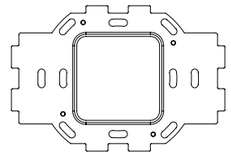
PO71A03PL-1
Painted plastic - White

PO71A03PL-3
Painted plastic - Black



3 Modules Version

SO08A01KNX-3M
HARDWARE



Metal mounting frame included

Kit 4 Buttons - Square

BK04PLL-1
Painted plastic - White

BK04PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Kit 4 left + 2 right Buttons

BK42PLL-1
Painted plastic - White

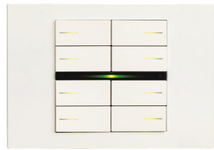
BK42PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Kit 2 left + 4 right Buttons

BK24PLL-1
Painted plastic - White

BK24PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Kit 8 Buttons



BK08PLL-1
Painted plastic - White

BK08PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Customization portal: ***mycustom.eelectron.com***

reddot winner 2024

KNX Switch

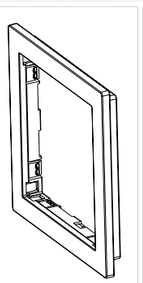
OL-U - FENIX EDITION

The KNX Fenix switch OL-U in the Fenix version includes button and frames finished in Fenix. The switch SO08A01KNX of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation is equipped with up to 8 mechanical buttons (16 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol. The device integrates one 2-stage thermostats with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, Fancoils 2 and 4 pipes. On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions. A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators;
It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors. The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

Technical Features

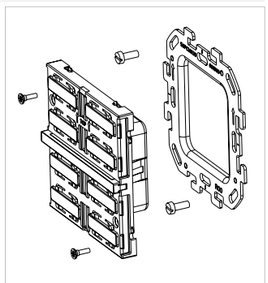
Mechanical data	• Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 2 Modules: 92x92x11 mm
Mounting	• Flush mounted wall box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA
Terms of use	• Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90%

How to order



PO71A01FX-0xxx

BK04FX-0xxx
BK42FX-0xxx
BK24FX-0xxx
BK08FX-0xxx
BK08PLR



SO08A01KNX
Hardware + Metal mounting frame included

Mounting box not included

2 Modules Version

Order Codes

KNX Switch

SO08A01KNX
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame

FENIX Edition

Kit 4 Buttons

BK04FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BK04FX-0030 - FENIX White Alaska 0030
BK04FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
BK04FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
BK04FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
BK04FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Kit 4 left + 2 right Buttons

BK42FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BK42FX-0030 - FENIX White Alaska 0030
BK42FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
BK42FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
BK42FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
BK42FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Kit 2 left + 4 right Buttons

BK24FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BK24FX-0030 - FENIX White Alaska 0030
BK24FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
BK24FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
BK24FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
BK24FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Kit 8 Buttons

BK08FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BK08FX-0030 - FENIX White Alaska 0030
BK08FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
BK08FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
BK08FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
BK08FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754
BK08PLR - Raw plastic - Temporary use

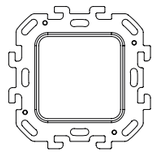
Frame 71mm - 2 Modules

PO71A01FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
PO71A01FX-0030 - FENIX White Alaska 0030
PO71A01FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
PO71A01FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
PO71A01FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
PO71A01FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754

KNXSWITCHES

2 Modules Version

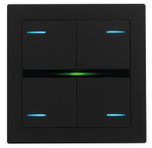
SO08A01KNX
HARDWARE



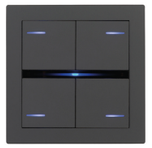
Metal mounting frame included

Kit 4 Buttons - Square

BK04FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030



BK04FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720



BK04FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724

BK04FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748

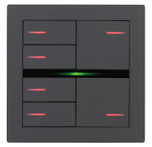
BK04FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754

BK04FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

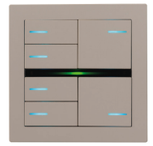
Kit 4 left + 2 right Buttons

BK42FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030

BK42FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720



BK42FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724



BK42FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748

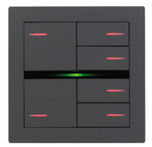
BK42FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754

BK42FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

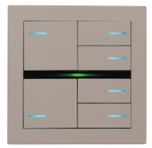
Kit 2 left + 4 right Buttons

BK24FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030

BK24FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720



BK24FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724



BK24FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748

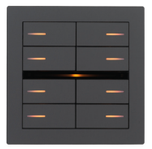
BK24FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754

BK24FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

Kit 8 Buttons

BK08FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030

BK08FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720



BK08FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724

BK08FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748

BK08FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754

BK08FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

Customization portal: ***mycustom.eelectron.com***

reddot winner 2024

KNX Switch

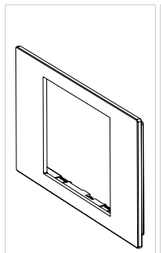
OL-U - FENIX EDITION

The Fenix Edition includes finishes for the buttons and frames in Fenix. The switch SO08A01KNX of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation is equipped with up to 8 mechanical buttons (16 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol. The device integrates one 2-stage thermostats with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, Fancoils 2 and 4 pipes. On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions. A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.
It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors. The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

Technical Features

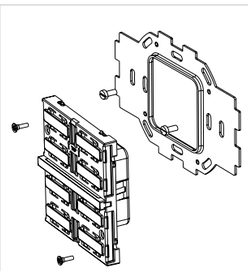
Mechanical data	• Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 3 Modules: 130x92x11 mm
Mounting	• Flush mounted wall box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA
Terms of use	• Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90%

How to order

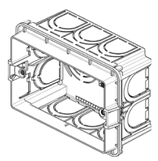


PO71A03FX-0xxx

BK04FX-0xxx
BK42FX-0xxx
BK24FX-0xxx
BK08FX-0xxx
BK08PLR



SO08A01KNX-3M
Hardware + Metal mounting frame included



Mounting box not included

3 Modules Version

Order Codes

KNX Switch
SO08A01KNX-3M
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame

FENIX Edition

Kit 4 Buttons
BK04FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BK04FX-0030 - FENIX White Alaska 0030
BK04FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
BK04FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
BK04FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
BK04FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Kit 4 left + 2 right Buttons
BK42FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BK42FX-0030 - FENIX White Alaska 0030
BK42FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
BK42FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
BK42FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
BK42FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Kit 2 left + 4 right Buttons
BK24FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BK24FX-0030 - FENIX White Alaska 0030
BK24FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
BK24FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
BK24FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
BK24FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Kit 8 Buttons
BK08FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BK08FX-0030 - FENIX White Alaska 0030
BK08FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
BK08FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
BK08FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
BK08FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754
BK08PLR - Raw plastic - Temporary use

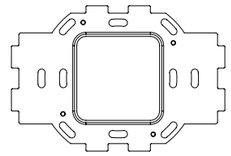
Frame 71mm - 3 Modules
PO71A03FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
PO71A03FX-0030 - FENIX White Alaska 0030
PO71A03FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
PO71A03FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
PO71A03FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
PO71A03FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754

KNXSWITCHES

3 Modules Version

KNX Switch
FENIX EDITION

SO08A01KNX-3M
HARDWARE



Metal mounting frame included

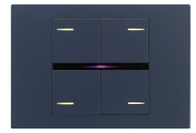
Kit 4 Buttons - Square

BK04FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030

BK04FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720

BK04FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724

BK04FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748



BK04FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754

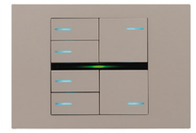
BK04FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

Kit 4 left + 2 right Buttons

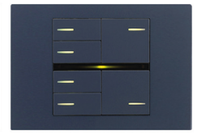
BK42FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030

BK42FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720

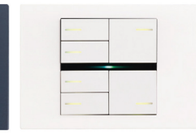
BK42FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724



BK42FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748



BK42FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754



BK42FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

Kit 2 left + 4 right Buttons

BK24FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030

BK24FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720

BK24FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724

BK24FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748

BK24FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754

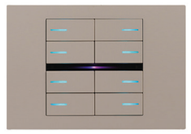
BK24FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

Kit 8 Buttons

BK08FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030

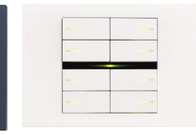
BK08FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720

BK08FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724



BK08FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748

BK08FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754



BK08FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

Customization portal: *mycustom.eelectron.com*

reddot winner 2024

KNX Switch

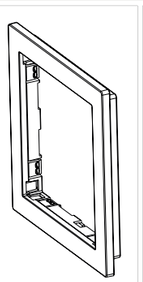
OL-U - METAL EDITION

The KNX metal switch OL-U in the Metal Version includes button and frames finished in metal. The switch SO08A01KNX of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation is equipped with up to 8 mechanical buttons (16 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol. The device integrates one 2-stage thermostats with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, Fancoils 2 and 4 pipes. On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions. A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators;
It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors. The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

Technical Features

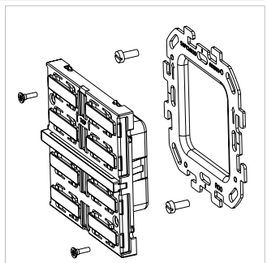
Mechanical data	• Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 2 Modules: 92x92x11 mm
Mounting	• Flush mounted wall box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA
Terms of use	• Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90%

How to order



PO71A01MT-xx

BK04MT-xx
BK42MT-xx
BK24MT-xx
BK08MT-xx
BK08PLR



SO08A01KNX
Hardware + Metal mounting frame included

Mounting box not included

2 Modules Version

Order Codes

KNX Switch

SO08A01KNX
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame

METAL Edition

Kit 4 Buttons

BK04MT-SH - Silver
BK04MT-CH - Champagne
BK04MT-GO - Gold
BK04MT-BR - Bronze

Kit 4 left + 2 right Buttons

BK42MT-SH - Silver
BK42MT-CH - Champagne
BK42MT-GO - Gold
BK42MT-BR - Bronze

Kit 2 left + 4 right Buttons

BK24MT-SH - Silver
BK24MT-CH - Champagne
BK24MT-GO - Gold
BK24MT-BR - Bronze

Kit 8 Buttons

BK08MT-SH - Silver
BK08MT-CH - Champagne
BK08MT-GO - Gold
BK08MT-BR - Bronze
BK08PLR - Raw plastic - Temporary use

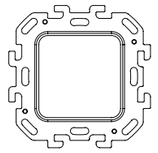
Frame 71mm - 2 Modules

PO71A01MT-SH - Silver
PO71A01MT-CH - Champagne
PO71A01MT-GO - Gold
PO71A01MT-BR - Bronze

KNXSWITCHES

2 Modules Version

SO08A01KNX
HARDWARE



Metal mounting frame included

KNX Switch
METAL EDITION

Kit 4 Buttons - Square

BK04MT-SH
Silver

BK04MT-CH
Champagne

BK04MT-GO
Gold

BK04MT-BR
Bronze

Kit 4 left + 2 right Buttons

BK42MT-SH
Silver

BK42MT-CH
Champagne

BK42MT-GO
Gold

BK42MT-BR
Bronze

Kit 2 left + 4 right Buttons

BK24MT-SH
Silver

BK24MT-CH
Champagne

BK24MT-GO
Gold

BK24MT-BR
Bronze

Kit 8 Buttons

BK08MT-SH
Silver

BK08MT-CH
Champagne

BK08MT-GO
Gold

BK08MT-BR
Bronze

Customization portal: *mycustom.eelectron.com*

reddot winner 2024

KNX Switch

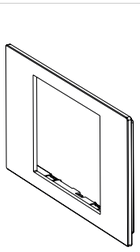
OL-U - METAL EDITION

The Metal Edition includes finishes for the buttons and frames in metal.
The switch SO08A01KNX of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation is equipped with up to 8 mechanical buttons (16 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol. The device integrates one 2-stage thermostats with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, Fancoils 2 and 4 pipes. On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions. A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.
It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors. The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

Technical Features

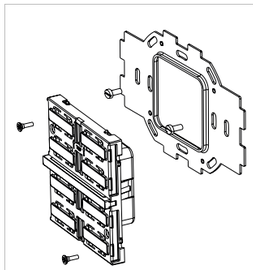
Mechanical data	• Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 3 Modules: 130x92x11 mm
Mounting	• Flush mounted wall box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA
Terms of use	• Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90%

How to order

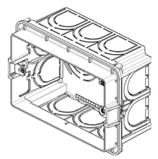


PO71A03MT-xx

BK04MT-xx
BK42MT-xx
BK24MT-xx
BK08MT-xx
BK08PLR



SO08A01KNX-3M
Hardware + Metal mounting frame included



Mounting box not included

3 Modules Version

Order Codes

KNX Switch

SO08A01KNX-3M
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame

METAL Edition

Kit 4 Buttons

BK04MT-SH - Silver
BK04MT-CH - Champagne
BK04MT-GO - Gold
BK04MT-BR - Bronze

Kit 4 left + 2 right Buttons

BK42MT-SH - Silver
BK42MT-CH - Champagne
BK42MT-GO - Gold
BK42MT-BR - Bronze

Kit 2 left + 4 right Buttons

BK24MT-SH - Silver
BK24MT-CH - Champagne
BK24MT-GO - Gold
BK24MT-BR - Bronze

Kit 8 Buttons

BK08MT-SH - Silver
BK08MT-CH - Champagne
BK08MT-GO - Gold
BK08MT-BR - Bronze
BK08PLR - Raw plastic - Temporary use

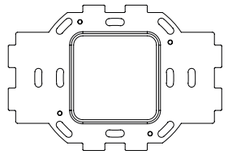
Frame 71mm - 3 Modules

PO71A03MT-SH - Silver
PO71A03MT-CH - Champagne
PO71A03MT-GO - Gold
PO71A03MT-BR - Bronze

KNX Switch
METAL EDITION

3 Modules Version

SO08A01KNX-3M
HARDWARE



Metal mounting frame included

Kit 4 Buttons - Square

BK04MT-SH
Silver

BK04MT-CH
Champagne

BK04MT-GO
Gold

BK04MT-BR
Bronze

Kit 4 left + 2 right Buttons

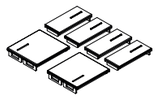
BK42MT-SH
Silver

BK42MT-CH
Champagne

BK42MT-GO
Gold

BK42MT-BR
Bronze

Kit 2 left + 4 right Buttons



BK24MT-SH
Silver

BK24MT-CH
Champagne

BK24MT-GO
Gold

BK24MT-BR
Bronze

Kit 8 Buttons

BK08MT-SH
Silver

BK08MT-CH
Champagne

BK08MT-GO
Gold

BK08MT-BR
Bronze

Customization portal: *mycustom.eelectron.com*

reddot winner 2024

KNX Switch

OL-U - LITE VERSION

The KNX plastic switch OL-U in the Lite Version includes button and frames in plastic.

The switch SO0xL02KNX of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation is equipped with up to 8 mechanical buttons (16 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol. The device integrates one 2-stage thermostats with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, Fancoils 2 and 4 pipes. A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 2 Modules: 92x92x11 mm
Mounting	• Flush mounted wall box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA
Terms of use	• Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90%

2 Modules Version

Order Codes

KNX Switch - **LITE Version**

SO04L02KNX-1
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame
+ 4 Buttons plastic LITE - White

SO04L02KNX-3
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame
+ 4 Buttons plastic LITE - Black

SO08L02KNX-1
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame
+ 8 Buttons plastic LITE - White

SO08L02KNX-3
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame
+ 8 Buttons plastic LITE - Black

Kit 8 Buttons

BK08PLR - Raw plastic - Temporary use

Frame 71mm - 2 Modules

PO71A01RP-1
Plastic LITE - White

PO71A01RP-3
Plastic LITE - Black

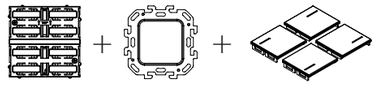
KNXSWITCHES

2 Modules Version

SO04L02KNX-1
Plastic LITE- White

SO04L02KNX-3
Plastic LITE - Black

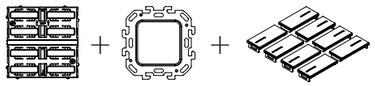
KNX Switch
4 Buttons - LITE VERSION



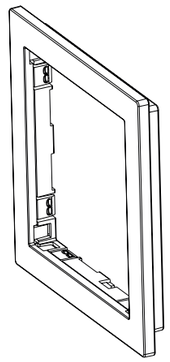
SO08L02KNX-1
Plastic LITE - White

SO08L02KNX-3
Plastic LITE - Black

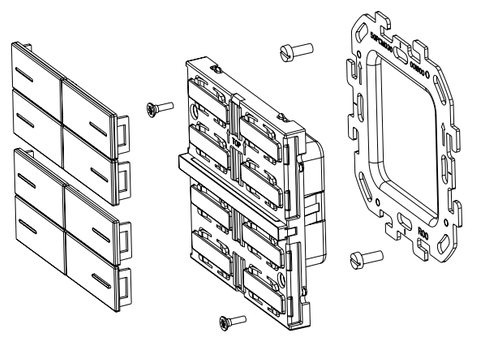
KNX Switch
8 Buttons - LITE VERSION



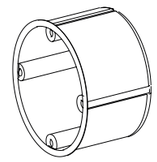
How to order



PO71A01RP-x



SO04L02KNX-x
SO08L02KNX-x
Buttons + Hardware + Metal mounting frame included



Mounting box not included

reddot winner 2024

KNX Switch

OL-U - LITE VERSION

The Lite Version includes finishes for the buttons and frames in plastic.

The switch SO0xL02KNX of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation is equipped with up to 8 mechanical buttons (16 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates one 2-stage thermostats with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, Fancoils 2 and 4 pipes.

A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 3 Modules: 130x92x11 mm
Mounting	• Flush mounted wall box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA
Terms of use	• Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90%

3 Modules Version

Order Codes

KNX Switch - **LITE Version**

SO04L02KNX-1-3M
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame 3M
4 Buttons Plastic LITE - White

SO04L02KNX-3-3M
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame 3M
4 Buttons plastic LITE - Black

SO08L02KNX-1-3M
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame 3M
8 Buttons plastic LITE - White

SO08L02KNX-3-3M
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame 3M
8 Buttons plastic LITE - Black

Kit 8 Buttons

BK08PLR - Raw plastic - Temporary use

Frame 71mm - 3 Modules

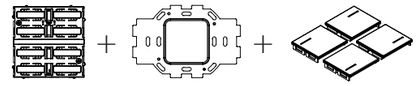
PO71A03RP-1
Plastic LITE - White
PO71A03RP-3
Plastic LITE - Black

3 Modules Version

KNX Switch
4 Buttons - LITE VERSION

SO04L02KNX-1-3M
Plastic LITE - White

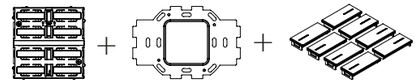
SO04L02KNX-3-3M
Plastic LITE - Black



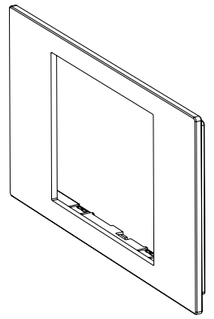
KNX Switch
8 Buttons - LITE VERSION

SO08L02KNX-1-3M
Plastic LITE - White

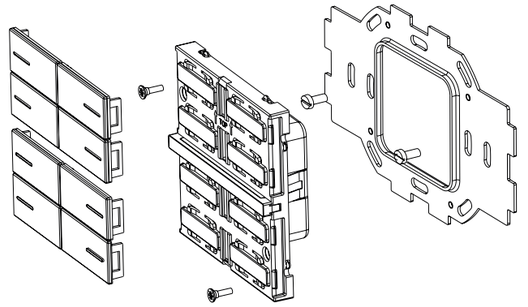
SO08L02KNX-3-3M
Plastic LITE - Black



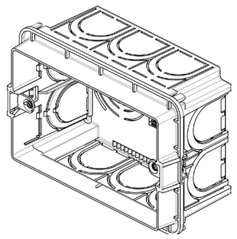
How to order



PO71A03RP-x



SO04L02KNX-x-3M
SO08L02KNX-x-3M
Buttons + Hardware + Metal mounting frame included



Mounting box not included

reddot winner 2024

KNX Thermostat

OL-U - REGULAR VERSION

The KNX plastic thermostat OL-U in the Regular Version includes buttons and frames in painted plastic.

The TO04A01KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, Fancoils 2 and 4 pipes.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions.
On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.
A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators;
It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 2 Modules: 92x92x11 mm
Mounting	• Flush mounted wall box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA
Terms of use	• Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90%

2 Modules Version

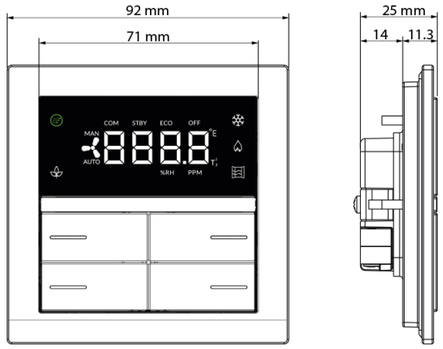
Order Codes

KNX Thermostat
TO04A01KNX
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame

REGULAR Version
Kit 4 Buttons
BKT4PLL-1
Painted plastic - White
BKT4PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Kit 8 Buttons
BK08PLR - Raw plastic - Temporary use

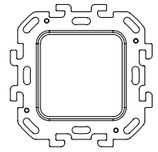
Frame 71mm - 2 Modules
PO71A01PL-1
Painted plastic - White
PO71A01PL-3
Painted plastic - Black



KNXTHERMOSTATS

2 Modules Version

TO04A01KNX
HARDWARE



Metal mounting frame included

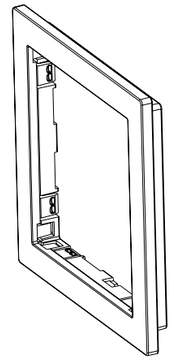
KNX Thermostat
REGULAR VERSION

Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular

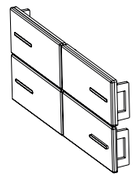
BKT4PLL-1
Painted plastic - White

BKT4PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

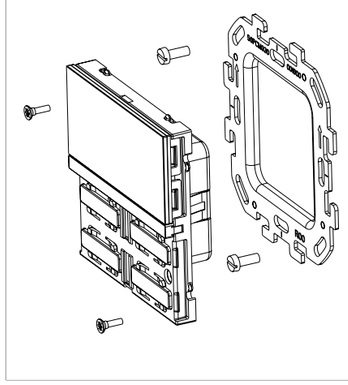
How to order



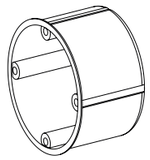
PO71A01PL-x



BK04PLL-x
BK08PLR



TO04A01KNX
Hardware + Metal mounting frame included



Mounting box not included

Customization portal: ***mycustom.eelectron.com***

reddot winner 2024

KNX Thermostat

OL-U - REGULAR VERSION

The Regular Version includes finishes for the buttons and frames in painted plastic.

The TO04A01KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, Fancoils 2 and 4 pipes.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions.
On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.
A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators;
It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed.
The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 3 Modules: 130x92x11 mm
Mounting	• Flush mounted wall box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA
Terms of use	• Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90%

3 Modules Version

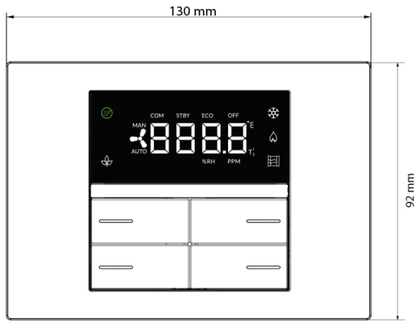
Order Codes

KNX Thermostat
TO04A01KNX-3M
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame

REGULAR Version
Kit 4 Buttons
BKT4PLL-1
Painted plastic - White
BKT4PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

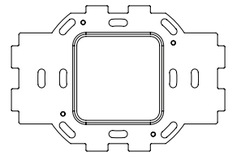
Kit 8 Buttons
BK08PLR - Raw plastic - Temporary use

Frame 71mm - 3 Modules
PO71A03PL-1
Painted plastic - White
PO71A03PL-3
Painted plastic - Black



3 Modules Version

TO04A01KNX-3M
HARDWARE



Metal mounting frame included

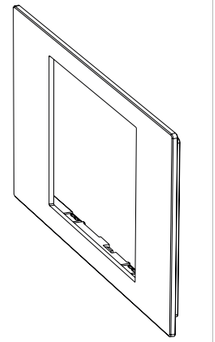
KNX Thermostat
REGULAR VERSION

Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular

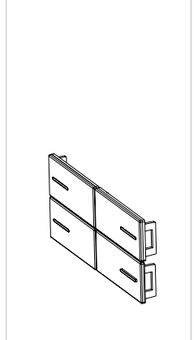
BKT4PLL-1
Painted plastic - White

BKT4PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

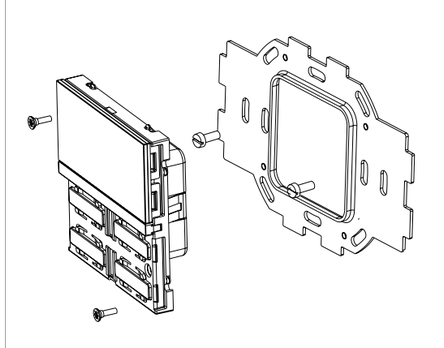
How to order



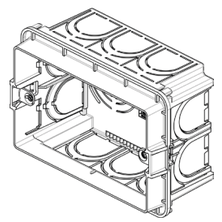
PO71A03PL-x



BKT4PLL-x
BK08PLR



TO04A01KNX-3M
Hardware + Metal mounting frame included



Mounting box not included

Customization portal: ***mycustom.eelectron.com***

reddot winner 2024

KNX Thermostat

OL-U - FENIX EDITION

The KNX Fenix thermostat OL-U in the Fenix Edition includes button and frames finished in Fenix.

The TO04A01KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, Fancoils 2 and 4 pipes.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions.
On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.
A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators;
It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 2 Modules: 92x92x11 mm
Mounting	• Flush mounted wall box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA
Terms of use	• Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90%

2 Modules Version

Order Codes

KNX Thermostat
TO04A01KNX
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame

FENIX Edition
Kit 4 Buttons

BKT4FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BKT4FX-0030 - FENIX White Alaska 0030
BKT4FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
BKT4FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
BKT4FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
BKT4FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Kit 8 Buttons

BK08PLR - Raw plastic - Temporary use

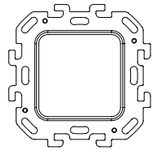
Frame 71mm - 2 Modules

PO71A01FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
PO71A01FX-0030 - FENIX White Alaska 0030
PO71A01FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
PO71A01FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
PO71A01FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
PO71A01FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754

KNXTHERMOSTATS

2 Modules Version

TO04A01KNX
HARDWARE



Metal mounting frame included

KNX Thermostat
FENIX EDITION

Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular

BKT4FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030

BKT4FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720

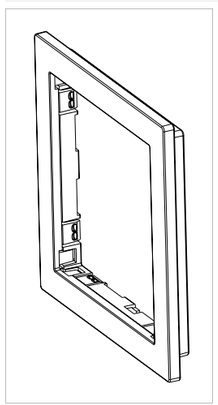
BKT4FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724

BKT4FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748

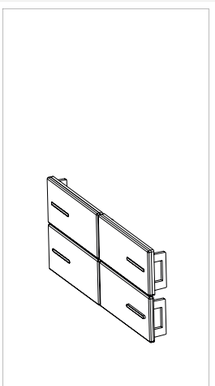
BKT4FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754

BKT4FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

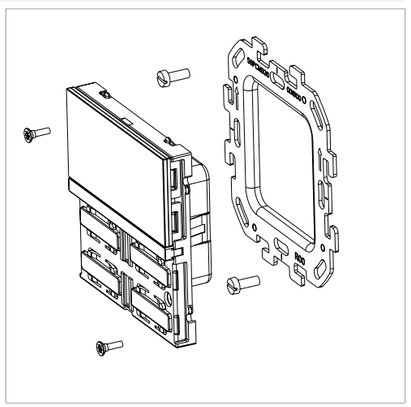
How to order



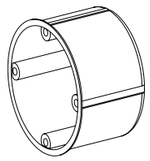
PO71A01FX-0xxx



BKT4FX-0xxx
BK08PLR



TO04A01KNX
Hardware + Metal mounting frame included



Mounting box not included

Customization portal: ***mycustom.eelectron.com***

reddot winner 2024

KNX Thermostat

OL-U - FENIX EDITION

The Fenix Edition includes finishes for the buttons and frames in Fenix.

The TO04A01KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, Fancoils 2 and 4 pipes.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions.
On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.
A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 3 Modules: 130x92x11 mm
Mounting	• Flush mounted wall box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA
Terms of use	• Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90%

3 Modules Version

Order Codes

KNX Thermostat

TO04A01KNX-3M
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame

FENIX Edition

Kit 4 Buttons

BKT4FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BKT4FX-0030 - FENIX White Alaska 0030
BKT4FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
BKT4FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
BKT4FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
BKT4FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Kit 8 Buttons

BK08PLR - Raw plastic - Temporary use

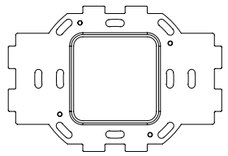
Frame 71mm - 3 Modules

PO71A03FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
PO71A03FX-0030 - FENIX White Alaska 0030
PO71A03FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
PO71A03FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
PO71A03FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
PO71A03FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754

KNXTHERMOSTATS

3 Modules Version

TO04A01KNX-3M
HARDWARE



Metal mounting frame included

KNX Thermostat
FENIX EDITION

Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular

BKT4FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030

BKT4FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720

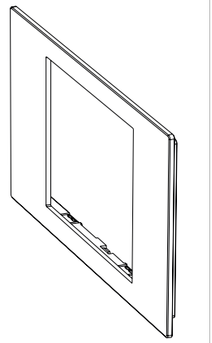
BKT4FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724

BKT4FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748

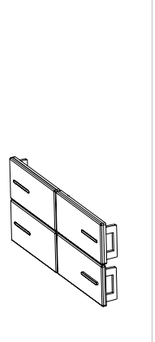
BKT4FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754

BKT4FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

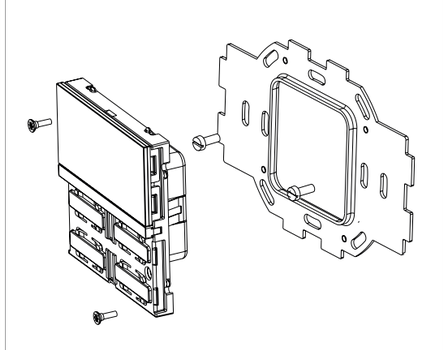
How to order



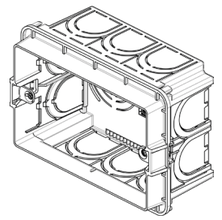
PO71A03FX-0xxx



BKT4FX-0xxx
BK08PLR



TO04A01KNX-3M
Hardware + Metal mounting frame included



Mounting box not included

Customization portal: ***mycustom.eelectron.com***

reddot winner 2024

KNX Thermostat

OL-U - METAL EDITION

The KNX metal thermostat OL-U in the Metal Edition includes button and frames finished in metal.

The TO04A01KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, Fancoils 2 and 4 pipes.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions.
On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.
A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators;
It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 2 Modules: 92x92x11 mm
Mounting	• Flush mounted wall box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA
Terms of use	• Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90%

2 Modules Version

Order Codes

KNX Thermostat

TO04A01KNX
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame

Metal Edition

Kit 4 Buttons

BKT4MT-SH - Silver
BKT4MT-CH - Champagne
BKT4MT-GO - Gold
BKT4MT-BR - Bronze

Kit 8 Buttons

BK08PLR - Raw plastic - Temporary use

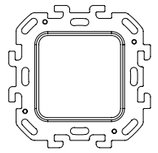
Frame 71mm - 2 Modules

PO71A01MT-SH - Silver
PO71A01MT-CH - Champagne
PO71A01MT-GO - Gold
PO71A01MT-BR - Bronze

KNXTHERMOSTATS

2 Modules Version

TO04A01KNX
HARDWARE



Metal mounting frame included

KNX Thermostat
METAL EDITION

Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular

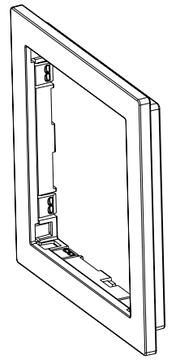
BKT4MT-SH
Silver

BKT4MT-CH
Champagne

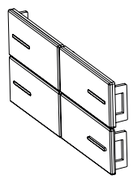
BKT4MT-GO
Gold

BKT4MT-BR
Bronze

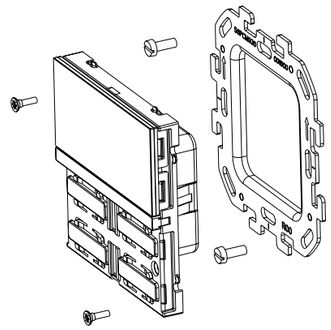
How to order



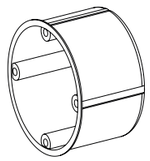
PO71A01MT-xx



BKT4MT-xx
BK08PLR



TO04A01KNX
Hardware + Metal mounting frame included



Mounting box not included

Customization portal: ***mycustom.eelectron.com***

reddot winner 2024

KNX Thermostat

OL-U - METAL EDITION

The Metal Edition includes finishes for the buttons and frames in metal.

The TO04A01KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, Fancoils 2 and 4 pipes.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions.
On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.
A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators;
It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 3 Modules: 130x92x11 mm
Mounting	• Flush mounted wall box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA
Terms of use	• Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90%

3 Modules Version

Order Codes

KNX Thermostat

TO04A01KNX-3M
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame

Metal Edition

Kit 4 Buttons

BKT4MT-SH - Silver
BKT4MT-CH - Champagne
BKT4MT-GO - Gold
BKT4MT-BR - Bronze

Kit 8 Buttons

BK08PLR - Raw plastic - Temporary use

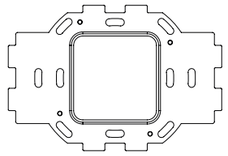
Frame 71mm - 3 Modules

PO71A03MT-SH - Silver
PO71A03MT-CH - Champagne
PO71A03MT-GO - Gold
PO71A03MT-BR - Bronze

KNXTHERMOSTATS

3 Modules Version

TO04A01KNX-3M
HARDWARE



Metal mounting frame included

KNX Thermostat
METAL EDITION

Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular

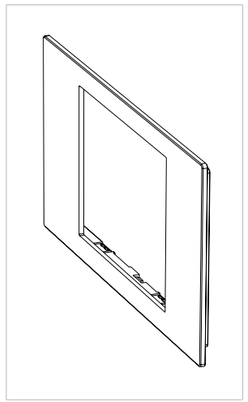
BKT4MT-SH
Silver

BKT4MT-CH
Champagne

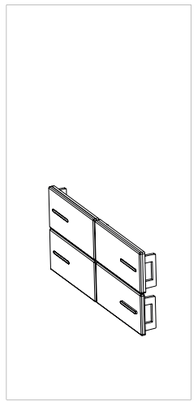
BKT4MT-GO
Gold

BKT4MT-BR
Bronze

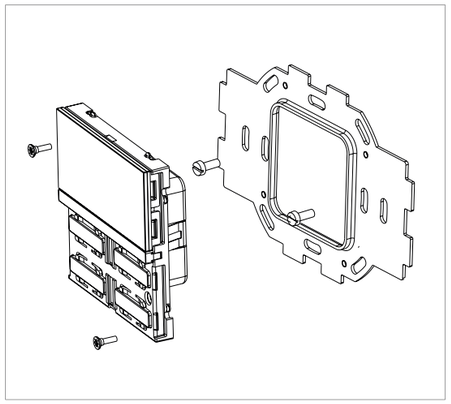
How to order



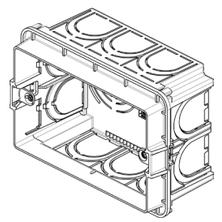
PO71A03MT-xx



BKT4MT-xx
BK08PLR



TO04A01KNX-3M
Hardware + Metal mounting frame included



Mounting box not included

Customization portal: ***mycustom.eelectron.com***

reddot winner 2024

KNX Thermostat

OL-U - LITE VERSION

The KNX thermostat OL-U includes buttons and frames in plastic.

The TO04L02KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, Fancoils 2 and 4 pipes.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions.

A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 2 Modules: 92x92x11 mm
Mounting	• Flush mounted wall box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA
Terms of use	• Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90%

2 Modules Version

Order Codes

KNX Thermostat - **Lite Version**

TO04L02KNX-1
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame
4 Buttons plastic LITE - White

TO04L02KNX-3
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame
4 Buttons plastic LITE - Black

Kit 8 Buttons
BK08PLR - Raw plastic - Temporary use

Frame 71mm - 2 Modules
PO71A01RP-1
Plastic LITE - White
PO71A01RP-3
Plastic LITE - Black

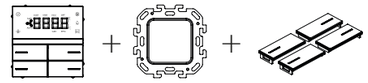
KNXTHERMOSTATS

2 Modules Version

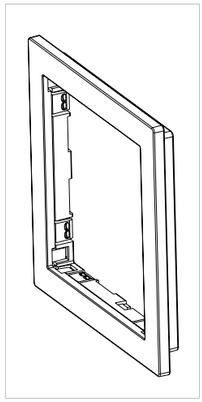
TO04L02KNX-1
Plastic LITE - White

TO04L02KNX-3
Plastic LITE - Black

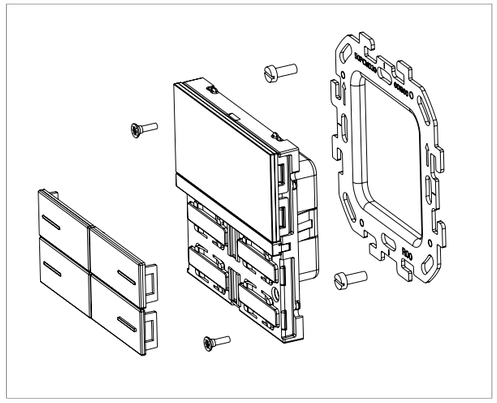
KNX Thermostat
4 Buttons - LITE VERSION



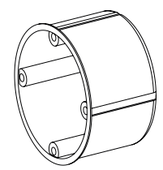
How to order



PO71A01RP-x



TO04L02KNX-x
Buttons + Hardware + Metal mounting frame included



Mounting box not included

reddot winner 2024

KNX Thermostat

OL-U - LITE VERSION

The Lite Version includes finishes for the buttons and frames in plastic.

The TO04L02KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, Fancoils 2 and 4 pipes.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions.

A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed.
The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.
It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 3 Modules: 130x92x11 mm
Mounting	• Flush mounted wall box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA
Terms of use	• Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90%

3 Modules Version

Order Codes

KNX Thermostat - **LITE Version**

TO04L02KNX-1-3M
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame 3M
4 Buttons plastic LITE - White

TO04L02KNX-3-3M
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame 3M
4 Buttons plastic LITE - Black

Kit 8 Buttons
BK08PLR - Raw plastic - Temporary use

Frame 71mm - 3 Modules
PO71A03RP-1
Plastic LITE - White
PO71A03RP-3
Plastic LITE - Black

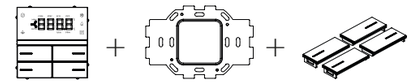
KNXTHERMOSTATS

3 Modules Version

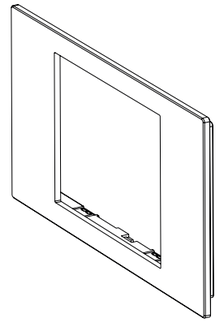
TO04L02KNX-1-3M
Plastic LITE - White

TO04L02KNX-3-3M
Plastic LITE - Black

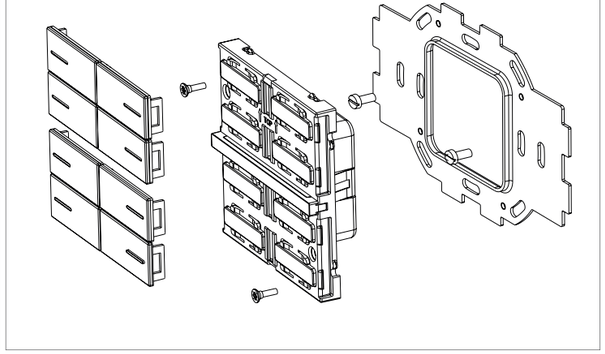
KNX Thermostat
4 Buttons - LITE VERSION



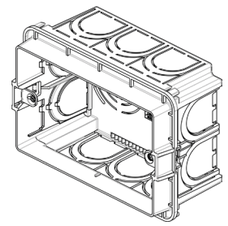
How to order



PO71A03RP-x



TO04L02KNX-x
Buttons + Hardware + Metal mounting frame included



Mounting box not included

reddot winner 2024

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat

OL-U - REGULAR VERSION

The Regular Version includes finishes for the buttons and frames in painted plastic. The Thermostat/Humidistat HO04A01KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and humidity sensors, two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, Fancoils 2 and 4 pipes. The humidity sensor manages the reading of the relative humidity in the environment and allows threshold control with hysteresis of humidification and dehumidification devices.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions.
On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.
A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators;
It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed.
The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.
It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors. The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 2 Modules: 92x92x11 mm
Mounting	• Flush mounted wall box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA
Terms of use	• Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90%

2 Modules Version

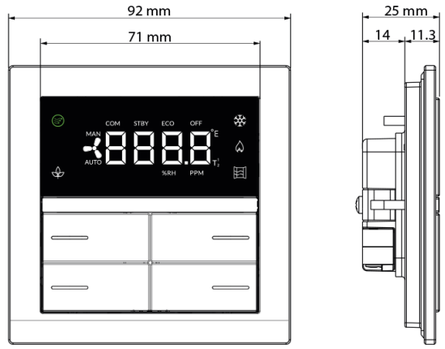
Order Codes

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat
HO04A01KNX
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame

REGULAR Version
Kit 4 Buttons
BKT4PLL-1
Painted plastic - White
BKT4PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Kit 8 Buttons
BK08PLR - Raw plastic - Temporary use

Frame 71mm - 2 Modules
PO71A01PL-1
Painted plastic - White
PO71A01PL-3
Painted plastic - Black

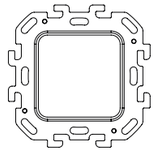


KNXTHERMOSTATS

2 Modules Version

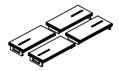
KNX Thermostat/Humidistat
REGULAR VERSION

HO04A01KNX
HARDWARE



Metal mounting frame included

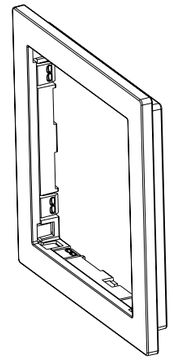
Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular



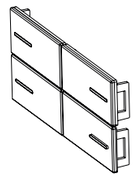
BKT4PLL-1
Painted plastic - White

BKT4PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

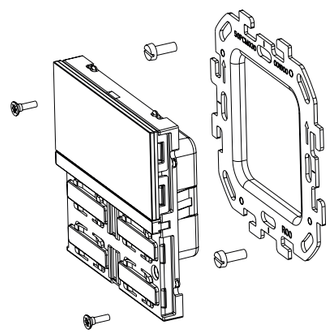
How to order



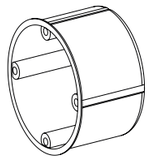
PO71A01PL-x



BK04PLL-x
BK08PLR



HO04A01KNX
Hardware + Metal mounting frame included



Mounting box not included

Customization portal: ***mycustom.eelectron.com***

reddot winner 2024

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat

OL-U - REGULAR VERSION

The Regular Version includes finishes for the buttons and frames in painted plastic. The Thermostat/Humidistat HO04A01KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and humidity sensors and two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, Fancoils 2 and 4 pipes. The humidity sensor manages the reading of the relative humidity in the environment and allows threshold control with hysteresis of humidification and dehumidification devices.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions.
On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.
A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators;
It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed.
The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.
It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors. The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 3 Modules: 130x92x11 mm
Mounting	• Flush mounted wall box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA
Terms of use	• Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90%

3 Modules Version

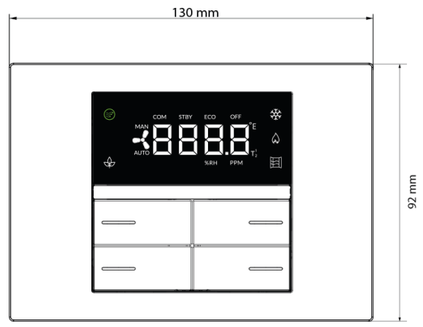
Order Codes

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat
HO04A01KNX-3M
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame

REGULAR Version
Kit 4 Buttons
BKT4PLL-1
Painted plastic - White
BKT4PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Kit 8 Buttons
BK08PLR - Raw plastic - Temporary use

Frame 71mm - 3 Modules
PO71A03PL-1
Painted plastic - White
PO71A03PL-3
Painted plastic - Black

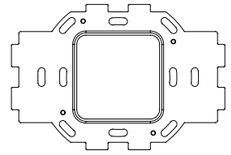


KNXTHERMOSTATS

3 Modules Version

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat
REGULAR VERSION

HO04A01KNX-3M
HARDWARE



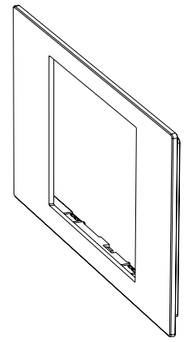
Metal mounting frame included

Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular

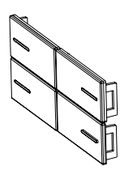
BKT4PLL-1
Painted plastic - White

BKT4PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

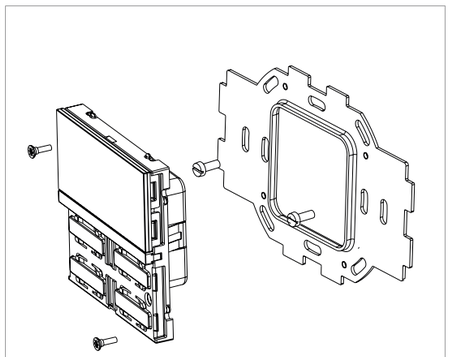
How to order



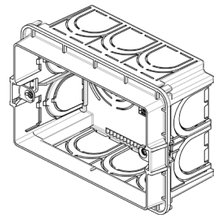
PO71A03PL-x



BKT4PLL-x
BK08PLR



HO04A01KNX-3M
Hardware + Metal mounting frame included



Mounting box not included

Customization portal: ***mycustom.eelectron.com***

reddot winner 2024

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat

OL-U - FENIX EDITION

The Fenix Edition includes finishes for the buttons and frames in Fenix.
The Thermostat/Humidistat HO04A01KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and humidity sensors two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, Fancoils 2 and 4 pipes. The humidity sensor manages the reading of the relative humidity in the environment and allows threshold control with hysteresis of humidification and dehumidification devices. The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions. On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.

A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed.
The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.
It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 2 Modules: 92x92x11 mm
Mounting	• Flush mounted wall box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC
Terms of use	• Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90%

2 Modules Version

Order Codes

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat
HO04A01KNX
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame

FENIX Edition

Kit 4 Buttons

BKT4FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BKT4FX-0030 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BKT4FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
BKT4FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
BKT4FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
BKT4FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Kit 8 Buttons
BK08PLR - Raw plastic - Temporary use

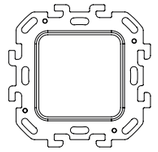
Frame 71mm - 2 Modules
PO71A01FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
PO71A01FX-0030 - FENIX White Alaska 0030
PO71A01FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
PO71A01FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
PO71A01FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona

KNXTHERMOSTATS

2 Modules Version

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat
FENIX EDITION

HO04A01KNX
HARDWARE



Metal mounting frame included

Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular

BKT4FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030

BKT4FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720

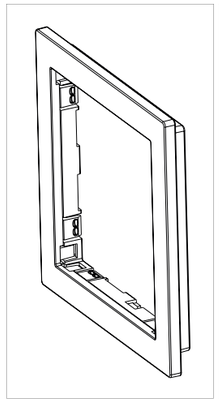
BKT4FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724

BKT4FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748

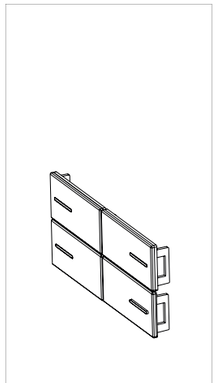
BKT4FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754

BKT4FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

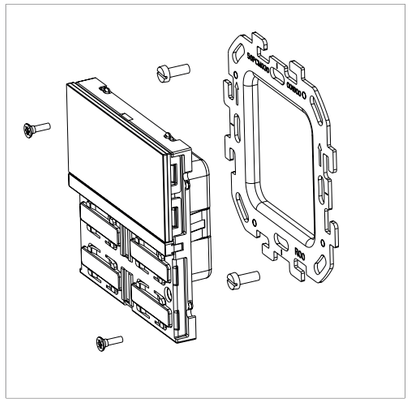
How to order



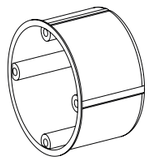
PO71A01FX-0xxx



BKT4FX-0xxx
BK08PLR



HO04A01KNX
Hardware + Metal mounting frame included



Mounting box not included

Customization portal: ***mycustom.eelectron.com***

reddot winner 2024

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat

OL-U - FENIX EDITION

The Fenix Edition includes finishes for the buttons and frames in Fenix. The Thermostat/Humidistat HO04A01KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and humidity sensors, two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, Fancoils 2 and 4 pipes. The humidity sensor manages the reading of the relative humidity in the environment and allows threshold control with hysteresis of humidification and dehumidification devices.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions.
On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.
A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed.
The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors. The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 3 Modules: 130x92x11 mm
Mounting	• Flush mounted wall box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA
Terms of use	• Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90%

3 Modules Version

Order Codes

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat

HO04A01KNX-3M
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame

FENIX Edition

Kit 4 Buttons

BKT4FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BKT4FX-0030 - FENIX White Kos 0032
BKT4FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
BKT4FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
BKT4FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
BKT4FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Kit 8 Buttons

BK08PLR - Raw plastic - Temporary use

Frame 71mm - 3 Modules

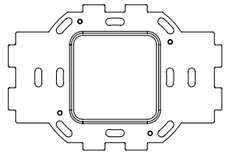
PO71A03FX-0032 - FENIX White Kos 0032
PO71A03FX-0030 - FENIX White Alaska 0030
PO71A03FX-0720 - FENIX Black Ingo 0720
PO71A03FX-0724 - FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
PO71A03FX-0748 - FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
PO71A03FX-0754 - FENIX Blue Fes 0754

KNXTHERMOSTATS

3 Modules Version

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat
FENIX EDITION

HO04A01KNX-3M
HARDWARE



Metal mounting frame included

Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular

BKT4FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030

BKT4FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720

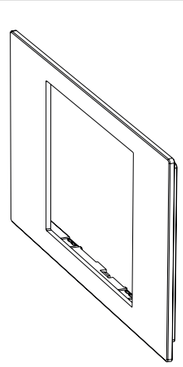
BKT4FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724

BKT4FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748

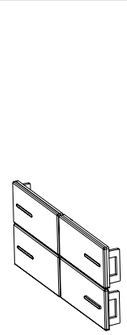
BKT4FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754

BKT4FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

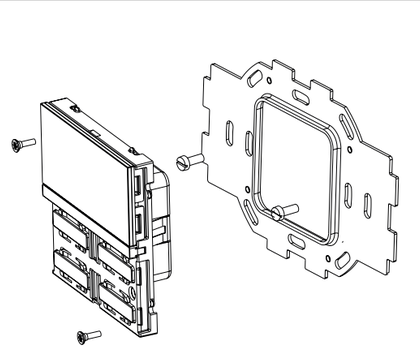
How to order



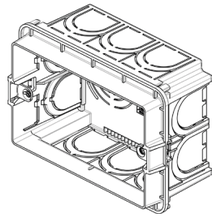
PO71A03FX-0xxx



BKT4FX-0xxx
BK08PLR



HO04A01KNX-3M
Hardware + Metal mounting frame included



Mounting box not included

Customization portal: ***mycustom.eelectron.com***

reddot winner 2024

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat

OL-U - METAL EDITION

The Metal Edition includes finishes for the buttons and frames in metal.
The Thermostat/Humidistat HO04A01KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and humidity sensors, two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, Fancoils 2 and 4 pipes. The humidity sensor manages the reading of the relative humidity in the environment and allows threshold control with hysteresis of humidification and dehumidification devices.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions.
On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.
A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators;
It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed.
The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.
It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors. The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 2 Modules: 92x92x11 mm
Mounting	• Flush mounted wall box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA
Terms of use	• Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90%

2 Modules Version

Order Codes

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat
HO04A01KNX
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame

METAL Edition
Kit 4 Buttons
BKT4MT-SH - Silver
BKT4MT-CH - Champagne
BKT4MT-GO - Gold
BKT4MT-BR - Bronze

Kit 8 Buttons
BK08PLR - Raw plastic - Temporary use

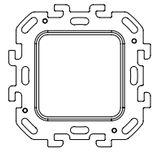
Frame 71mm - 2 Modules
PO71A01MT-SH - Silver
PO71A01MT-CH - Champagne
PO71A01MT-GO - Gold
PO71A01MT-BR - Bronze

KNXTHERMOSTATS

2 Modules Version

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat
METAL EDITION

HO04A01KNX
HARDWARE



Metal mounting frame included

Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular

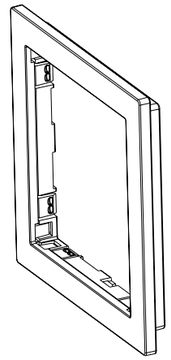
BKT4MT-SH
Silver

BKT4MT-CH
Champagne

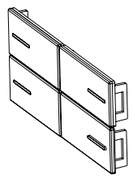
BKT4MT-GO
Gold

BKT4MT-BR
Bronze

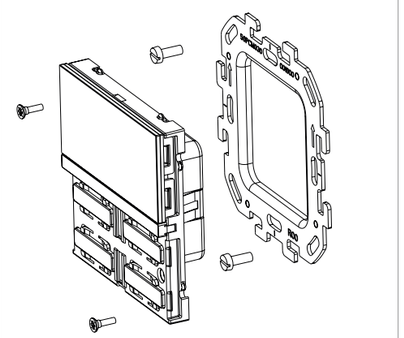
How to order



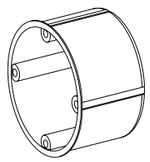
PO71A01MT-xx



BKT4MT-xx
BK08PLR



HO04A01KNX
Hardware + Metal mounting frame included



Mounting box not included

Customization portal: ***mycustom.eelectron.com***

reddot winner 2024

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat

OL-U - METAL EDITION

The Metal Edition includes finishes for the buttons and frames in metal. The Thermostat/Humidistat HO04A01KNX environmental sensors is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and feature an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device can be configured via the ETS® application program and can communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

The device integrates temperature sensor and humidity sensors, two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, Fancoils 2 and 4 pipes. The humidity sensor manages the reading of the relative humidity in the environment and allows threshold control with hysteresis of humidification and dehumidification devices.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (8 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions.
On the front side there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions.
A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed.
The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.
It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors. The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colors and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 3 Modules: 130x92x11 mm
Mounting	• Flush mounted wall box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA
Terms of use	• Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90%

3 Modules Version

Order Codes

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat
HO04A01KNX-3M
Hardware + Metal Mounting Frame

METAL Edition

Kit 4 Buttons
BKT4MT-SH - Silver
BKT4MT-CH - Champagne
BKT4MT-GO - Gold
BKT4MT-BR - Bronze

Kit 8 Buttons
BK08PLR - Raw plastic - Temporary use

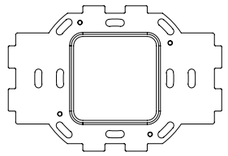
Frame 71mm - 3 Modules
PO71A03MT-SH - Silver
PO71A03MT-CH - Champagne
PO71A03MT-GO - Gold
PO71A03MT-BR - Bronze

KNXTHERMOSTATS

3 Modules Version

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat
METAL EDITION

HO04A01KNX-3M
HARDWARE



Metal mounting frame included

Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular

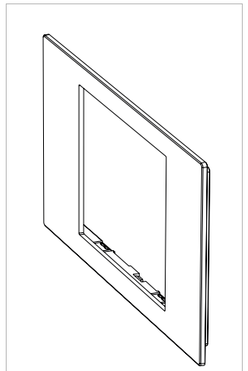
BKT4MT-SH
Silver

BKT4MT-CH
Champagne

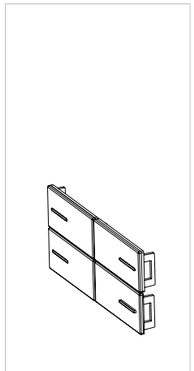
BKT4MT-GO
Gold

BKT4MT-BR
Bronze

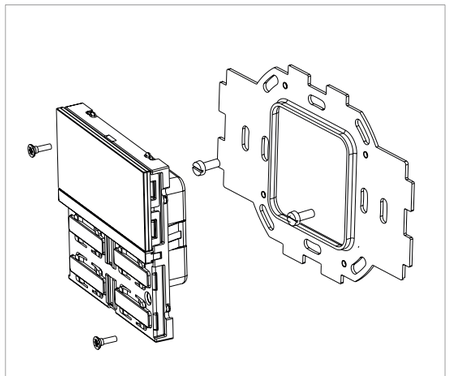
How to order



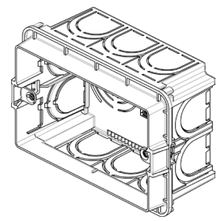
PO71A03MT-xx



BKT4MT-xx
BK08PLR



HO04A01KNX-3M
Hardware + Metal mounting frame included



Mounting box not included

Customization portal: ***mycustom.eelectron.com***

reddot winner 2024

Multisensor Thermostat/Humidistat/CO_2

OL-U - REGULAR VERSION

The KNX plastic multisensor OL-U in the Regular Version includes buttons and frames in painted plastic.

The MO04A01KNX environmental sensor is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and is equipped with an LCD display with adjustable backlighting.
The device integrates temperature, humidity and CO2 sensors and two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, Fancoils 2 and 4 pipes. The humidity sensor manages the reading of the relative humidity in the environment and allows threshold control with hysteresis of humidification and dehumidification devices.

The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (4 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions. On the front side of the MO04A01KNX, there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions. A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus.Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.

It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviours. The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colours and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 2 Modules: 92x92x11 mm
Mounting	• Flush mounted wall box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA
Terms of use	• Reference standards: EN 50491-2 • Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90%

2 Modules Version

Order Codes

KNX Multisensor

MO04A01KNX-1
Hardware White + Metal mounting frame
MO04A01KNX-3
Hardware Black + Metal mounting frame

REGULAR Version
Kit 4 Buttons Multisensor

BKM4PLL-1
Painted plastic - White
BKM4PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Frame 71mm - 2 Modules

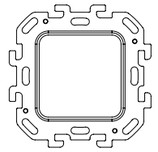
PO71A01PL-1
Painted plastic - White
PO71A01PL-3
Painted plastic - Black

2 Modules Version

KNX Multisensor
REGULAR VERSION

MO04A01KNX-1
HARDWARE - White

MO04A01KNX-3
HARDWARE - Black



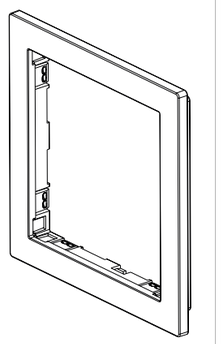
Metal mounting frame included

Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular

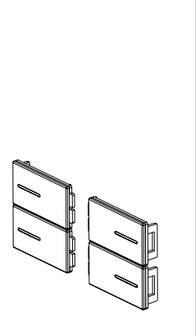
BKM4PLL-1
Painted plastic - White

BKM4PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

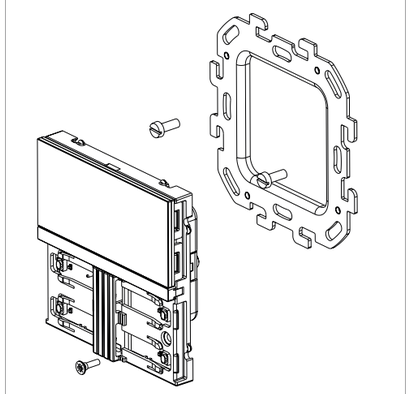
How to order



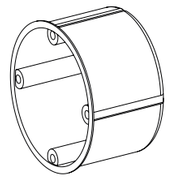
PO71A01PL-x



BKM4PLL-x



MO04A01KNX-x
Hardware + Metal mounting frame included



Mounting box not included

Customization portal: ***mycustom.eelectron.com***

reddot winner 2024

Multisensor Thermostat/Humidistat/CO_2

OL-U - REGULAR VERSION

The KNX plastic multisensor OL-U in the Regular Version includes buttons and frames in painted plastic.

The MO04A01KNX environmental sensor is a device of the OL-U® KNX® series for wall installation and is equipped with an LCD display with adjustable backlighting. The device integrates temperature, humidity and CO2 sensors and two 2-stage thermostats for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, Fancoils 2 and 4 pipes.. The humidity sensor manages the reading of the relative humidity in the environment and allows threshold control with hysteresis of humidification and dehumidification devices.
The device is equipped with 4 mechanical buttons (4 channels) for managing on/off commands, dimmers, rolling shutters and venetian blinds, or other programmable command and control functions. On the front side of the MO04A01KNX, there is a capacitive bar with swipe function for the implementation of programmable KNX functions. A freely configurable RGB Led bar is also available for displaying states or other quantities available on the KNX bus. Moreover, 32 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators;
It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors.
It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviours. The OL-U® KNX® series is available in various colours and can be installed on a 2 or 3 module box and is compatible with the main standards (Italian, German, British, Swiss).

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Device dimensions (without frame): 71x71x25 mm • Frame dimensions 3 Modules: 130x92x11 mm
Mounting	• Flush mounted wall box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 30 mA
Terms of use	• Reference standards: EN 50491-2 • Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C • Storage temperature: -20 °C +55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90%

3 Modules Version

Order Codes

KNX Multisensor

MO04A01KNX-1-3M
Hardware White + Metal mounting frame
MO04A01KNX-3-3M
Hardware Black + Metal mounting frame

REGULAR Version
Kit 4 Buttons Multisensor

BKM4PLL-1
Painted plastic - White
BKM4PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

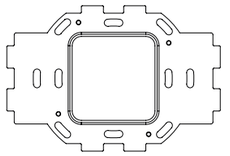
Frame 71mm - 3 Modules

PO71A03PL-1
Painted plastic - White
PO71A03PL-3
Painted plastic - Black

3 Modules Version

MO04A01KNX-1-3M
HARDWARE - White

MO04A01KNX-3-3M
HARDWARE - Black



Metal mounting frame included

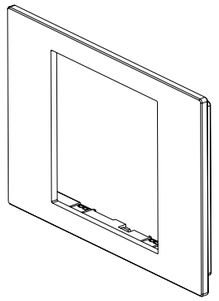
KNX Multisensor
REGULAR VERSION

Kit 4 Buttons - Rectangular

BKM4PLL-1
Painted plastic - White

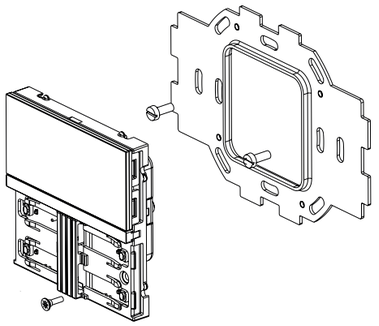
BKM4PLL-3
Painted plastic - Black

How to order

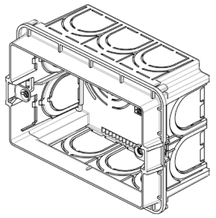


PO71A03PL-x

BKM4PLL-x



MO04A01KNX-x-3
Hardware + Metal mounting frame included



Mounting box not included

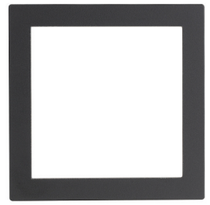
Customization portal: ***mycustom.eelectron.com***

reddot winner 2024

OL-U Frame 71MM

FOR DEVICES 2 AND 3 MODULES

The 71MM frame for 2- and 3-module OL-U® devices are available in metal, FENIX®, painted plastic and LITE plastic.



Order Codes

Frame 71mm - 2 Modules

Regular version - 2 Modules
PO71A01PL-1 Painted plastic - White
PO71A01PL-3 Painted plastic - Black

FENIX edition - 2 Modules
PO71A01FX-0032 FENIX White Kos 0032
PO71A01FX-0030 FENIX White Alaska 0030
PO71A01FX-0720 FENIX Black Ingo 0720
PO71A01FX-0724 FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
PO71A01FX-0748 FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
PO71A01FX-0754 FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Metal edition - 2 Modules
PO71A01MT-SH - Silver
PO71A01MT-CH - Champagne
PO71A01MT-GO - Gold
PO71A01MT-BR - Bronze

Lite version - 2 Modules
PO71A01RP-1 Plastic LITE - white
PO71A01RP-3 Plastic LITE - black

Frame 71mm - 3 Modules

Regular version - 3 Modules
PO71A03PL-1 Painted plastic - White
PO71A03PL-3 Painted plastic - Black

FENIX edition - 3 Modules
PO71A03FX-0032 FENIX White Kos 0032
PO71A03FX-0030 FENIX White Alaska 0030
PO71A03FX-0720 FENIX Black Ingo 0720
PO71A03FX-0724 FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
PO71A03FX-0748 FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
PO71A03FX-0754 FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Metal edition - 3 Modules
PO71A03MT-SH - Silver
PO71A03MT-CH - Champagne
PO71A03MT-GO - Gold
PO71A03MT-BR - Bronze

Lite version - 3 Modules
PO71A03RP-1 Plastic LITE - white
PO71A03RP-3 Plastic LITE - black

FRAMEDEVICES

Frame 71MM REGULAR VERSION

2 Modules Version

PO71A01PL-1
Painted plastic - White

PO71A01PL-3
Painted plastic - Black

3 Modules Version

PO71A03PL-1
Painted plastic - White

PO71A03PL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Frame 71MM FENIX EDITION

2 Modules Version

PO71A01FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

PO71A01FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720

PO71A01FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724

PO71A01FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748

PO71A01FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754

PO71A01FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030

Frame 71MM FENIX EDITION

3 Modules Version

PO71A03FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

PO71A03FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720

PO71A03FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724

PO71A03FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748

PO71A03FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754

PO71A03FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030

Frame 71MM METAL EDITION

2 Modules Version

PO71A01MT-SH
Silver

PO71A01MT-CH
Champagne

PO71A01MT-GO
Gold

PO71A01MT-BR
Bronze

Frame 71MM METAL EDITION

3 Modules Version

PO71A03MT-SH
Silver

PO71A03MT-CH
Champagne

PO71A03MT-GO
Gold

PO71A03MT-BR
Bronze

Frame 71MM LITE VERSION

2 Modules Version

PO71A01RP-1
Plastic LITE white

PO71A01RP-3
Plastic LITE black

3 Modules Version

PO71A03RP-1
Plastic LITE white

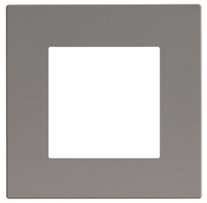
PO71A03RP-3
Plastic LITE black

OL-U Frame 55MM

2 MODULES

The 55MM OL-U® socket frames are a complement that also harmonises the aesthetics of electrical sockets and holders.
Available in metal, FENIX® and painted plastic.

Socket compatibility:
- Berker S.1/B.3/B.7
- Gira System 55
- Merten System M
- Smarterliving bv
- Jung serie A/AS



Order Codes

Frame 55mm - 2 Modules

Regular version - 2 Modules

PO55A01PL-1 Painted plastic - White
PO55A01PL-3 Painted plastic - Black

FENIX edition - 2 Modules

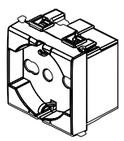
PO55A01FX-0032 FENIX White Kos 0032
PO55A01FX-0030 FENIX White Alaska 0030
PO55A01FX-0720 FENIX Black Ingo 0720
PO55A01FX-0724 FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
PO55A01FX-0748 FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
PO55A01FX-0754 FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Metal edition - 2 Modules

PO55A01MT-SH - Silver
PO55A01MT-CH - Champagne
PO55A01MT-GO - Gold
PO55A01MT-BR - Bronze

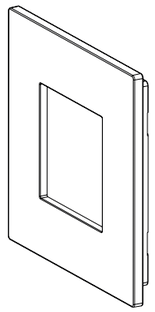
Metal Mounting Frames - 2 modules

FOXXA01-2M - 1pc.
FOXXA02-2M - 10pcs.

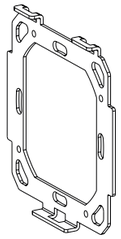


Sockets not included

How to order



PO55A01PL-x
PO55A01FX-0xxx
PO55A01MT-xx



FOXXA01-2M
FOXXA02-2M

FRAMESOCKETS

Frame 55MM REGULAR VERSION

2 Modules Version

PO55A01PL-1
Painted plastic - White

PO55A01PL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Frame 55MM FENIX EDITION

2 Modules Version

PO55A01FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

PO55A01FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720

PO55A01FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724

PO55A01FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748

PO55A01FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754

PO55A01FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030

Frame 55MM METAL EDITION

2 Modules Version

PO55A01MT-SH
Silver

PO55A01MT-CH
Champagne

PO55A01MT-GO
Gold

PO55A01MT-BR
Bronze

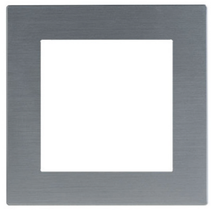
reddot winner 2024

OL-U Frame 60MM

2 MODULES

The 60MM OL-U® socket frames are a complement that also harmonises the aesthetics of electrical sockets and holders.
Available in metal, FENIX® and painted plastic.

Socket compatibility:
- Feller Ediziodue



Order Codes

Frame 60mm - 2 Modules

Regular version - 2 Modules
PO60A01PL-1 Painted plastic - White
PO60A01PL-3 Painted plastic - Black

FENIX edition - 2 Modules
PO60A01FX-0032 FENIX White Kos 0032
PO60A01FX-0030 FENIX White Alaska 0030
PO60A01FX-0720 FENIX Black Ingo 0720
PO60A01FX-0724 FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
PO60A01FX-0748 FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
PO60A01FX-0754 FENIX Blue Fes 0754

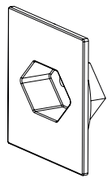
Metal edition - 2 Modules
PO60A01MT-SH - Silver
PO60A01MT-CH - Champagne
PO60A01MT-GO - Gold
PO60A01MT-BR - Bronze

Metal frames - 2 modules
FOXXA01-60 - 1pc.

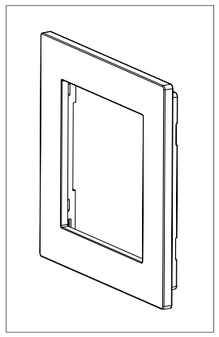
Plastic Frame for Drywall box
FOXXD01-60

Metal Mounting Frames
F0XXB01-60 - 2 points socket - 1pc.
F0XXC01-60 - 3 points socket - 10pcs.
F0XXB02-60 - 2 points socket - 1pc.
F0XXC02-60 - 3 points socket - 10pcs.

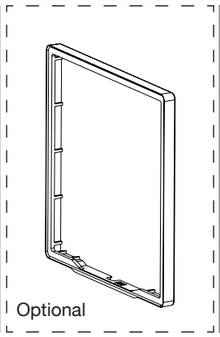
How to order



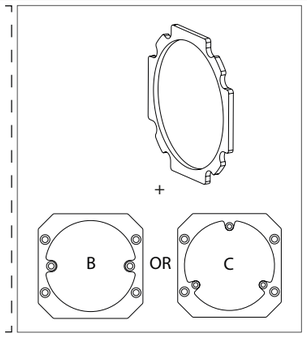
Sockets not included



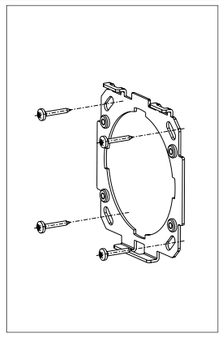
PO60A01PL-x
PO60A01FX-0xxx
PO60A01MT-xx



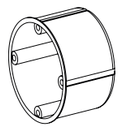
FOXXD01-60
Plastic Frame for Drywall box



F0XX**B**01-60 2 points socket
F0XX**C**01-60 3 points socket
F0XX**B**02-60 2 points socket
F0XX**C**02-60 3 points socket



FOXXA01-60



Mounting box not included

FRAMESOCKETS

Frame 60MM REGULAR VERSION

2 Modules Version

PO60A01PL-1
Painted plastic - White

PO60A01PL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Frame 60MM FENIX EDITION

2 Modules Version

PO60A01FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

PO60A01FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720

PO60A01FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724

PO60A01FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748

PO60A01FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754

PO60A01FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030

Frame 60MM METAL EDITION

2 Modules Version

PO60A01MT-SH
Silver

PO60A01MT-CH
Champagne

PO60A01MT-GO
Gold

PO60A01MT-BR
Bronze

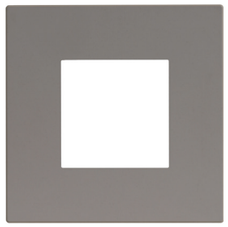
reddot winner 2024

OL-U Frame 45MM

2 MODULES

The 45MM OL-U® socket frames are a complement that also harmonises the aesthetics of electrical sockets and holders.
Available in metal, FENIX® and painted plastic.

Socket compatibility:
- 4BOX
- AVE sistema 44 (only 2 modules)
- BTICINO LIVING LIGHT
- GEWISS (only 2 modules)
- VIMAR ARKE'
- VIMAR PLANA



Order Codes

Frame 45mm - 2 Modules

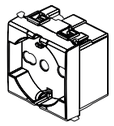
Regular version - 2 Modules
PO45A01PL-1 Painted plastic - White
PO45A01PL-3 Painted plastic - Black

FENIX edition - 2 Modules
PO45A01FX-0032 FENIX White Kos 0032
PO45A01FX-0030 FENIX White Alaska 0030
PO45A01FX-0720 FENIX Black Ingo 0720
PO45A01FX-0724 FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
PO45A01FX-0748 FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
PO45A01FX-0754 FENIX Blue Fes 0754

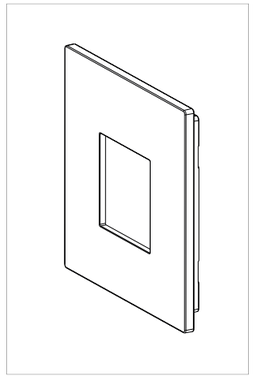
Metal edition - 2 Modules
PO45A01MT-SH - Silver
PO45A01MT-CH - Champagne
PO45A01MT-GO - Gold
PO45A01MT-BR - Bronze

Metal Mounting Frames - 2 Modules
FOXXA01-2M - 1pc.
FOXXA02-2M - 10pcs.

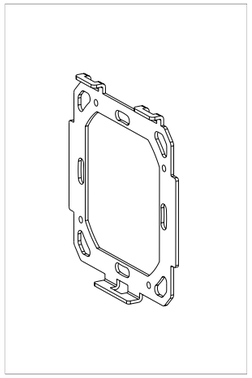
How to order



Sockets not included



PO45A01PL-x
PO45A01FX-0xxx
PO45A01MT-xx



FOXXA01-2M
FOXXA02-2M

FRAMESOCKETS

Frame 45MM REGULAR VERSION

2 Modules Version

PO45A01PL-1
Painted plastic - White

PO45A01PL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Frame 45MM FENIX EDITION

2 Modules Version

PO45A01FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

PO45A01FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720

PO45A01FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724

PO45A01FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748

PO45A01FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754

PO45A01FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030

Frame 45MM METAL EDITION

2 Modules Version

PO45A01MT-SH
Silver

PO45A01MT-CH
Champagne

PO45A01MT-GO
Gold

PO45A01MT-BR
Bronze

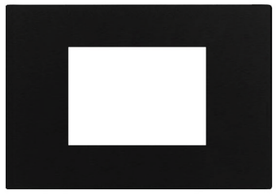
reddot winner 2024

OL-U Frame 45MM

3 AND 4 MODULES

The 45MM OL-U® socket frames are a complement that also harmonises the aesthetics of electrical sockets and holders.
Available in metal, FENIX® and painted plastic.

Socket compatibility:
- 4BOX
- AVE sistema 44 (only 2 modules)
- BTICINO LIVING LIGHT
- GEWISS (only 2 modules)
- VIMAR ARKE'
- VIMAR PLANA



Order Codes

Frame 45mm - 3 Modules

Regular version - 3 Modules
PO45A03PL-1 Painted plastic - White
PO45A03PL-3 Painted plastic - Black

FENIX edition - 3 Modules
PO45A03FX-0032 FENIX White Kos 0032
PO45A03FX-0030 FENIX White Alaska 0030
PO45A03FX-0720 FENIX Black Ingo 0720
PO45A03FX-0724 FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
PO45A03FX-0748 FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
PO45A03FX-0754 FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Metal edition - 3 Modules
PO45A03MT-SH - Silver
PO45A03MT-CH - Champagne
PO45A03MT-GO - Gold
PO45A03MT-BR - Bronze

Frame 45mm - 4 Modules

Regular version - 4 Modules
PO45A04PL-1 Painted plastic - White
PO45A04PL-3 Painted plastic - Black

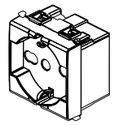
FENIX edition - 4 Modules
PO45A04FX-0032 FENIX White Kos 0032
PO45A04FX-0030 FENIX White Alaska 0030
PO45A04FX-0720 FENIX Black Ingo 0720
PO45A04FX-0724 FENIX Grey Bromo 0724
PO45A04FX-0748 FENIX Beige Arizona 0748
PO45A04FX-0754 FENIX Blue Fes 0754

Metal edition - 4 Modules
PO45A04MT-SH - Silver
PO45A04MT-CH - Champagne
PO45A04MT-GO - Gold
PO45A04MT-BR - Bronze

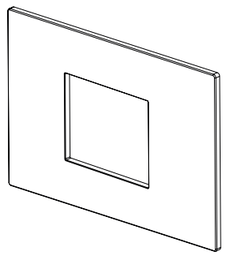
Metal Mounting Frames - 3 Modules
FOXXA01-3M - 1pc.
FOXXA02-3M - 10pcs.

Metal Mounting Frame - 4 Modules
FOXXA01-4M - 1pc.

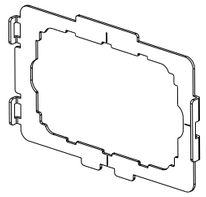
How to order



Sockets not included



PO45A0xPL-x
PO45A0xFX-0xxx
PO45A0xMT-xx



FOXXA01-3M
FOXXA02-3M
FOXXA01-3M

FRAMESOCKETS

BETTER LIVING FOR ALL

Frame 45MM REGULAR VERSION

3 Modules Version

PO45A03PL-1
Painted plastic - White

PO45A03PL-3
Painted plastic - Black

4 Modules Version

PO45A04PL-1
Painted plastic - White

PO45A04PL-3
Painted plastic - Black

Frame 45MM FENIX EDITION

3 Modules Version

PO45A03FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

PO45A03FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720

PO45A03FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724

PO45A03FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748

PO45A03FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754

PO45A03FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030

Frame 45MM FENIX EDITION

4 Modules Version

PO45A04FX-0032
FENIX White Kos 0032

PO45A04FX-0720
FENIX Black Ingo 0720

PO45A04FX-0724
FENIX Grey Bromo 0724

PO45A04FX-0748
FENIX Beige Arizona 0748

PO45A04FX-0754
FENIX Blue Fes 0754

PO45A04FX-0030
FENIX White Alaska 0030

Frame 45MM METAL EDITION

3 Modules Version

PO45A03MT-SH
Silver

PO45A03MT-CH
Champagne

PO45A03MT-GO
Gold

PO45A03MT-BR
Bronze

Frame 45MM METAL EDITION

4 Modules Version

PO45A04MT-SH
Silver

PO45A04MT-CH
Champagne

PO45A04MT-GO
Gold

PO45A04MT-BR
Bronze

reddot winner 2024

OL-U Metal mounting **frame** for sockets

2, 3 AND 4 MODULES

Metal Mounting Frame for Sockets,
available in 2, 3 and 4 modules.

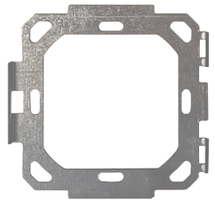
Size 2 Modules: 77 x 79mm
Size 3 Modules: 115,4 x 77mm
Size 4 Modules: 141 x 77 mm

Sockets compatibility

STANDARD 55 MM	STANDARD 45 MM	STANDARD 60 MM
Berker S.1/B.3/B.7	4BOX	Feller EDIZIOdue
Gira System 55	AVE sistema 44 (only 2 modules)	
Merten System M	BTICINO LIVING LIGHT	
Smarterliving bv	GEWISS (only 2 modules)	
Jung A/AS series	VIMAR ARKE'	
	VIMAR PLANA	

NOTE
For all cover plates for sockets, it is necessary to purchase the inserts, sockets, and mounting supports for 502-503-504 mounting boxes from the respective manufacturers.

For the VIMAR ARKÈ, VIMAR PLANA, and BTICINO LIVING LIGHT brands, use compatible plastic supports (codes: AJ.19.L.02 - AJ.19.L.03 - AJ.19.L.04).



Order Codes

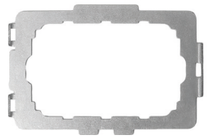
Metal Mounting Frames - 2 Modules
FOXXA01-2M - 1pc.
FOXXA02-2M - 10pcs.
FOXXA01-60 - Swiss standard 1pc.
F0XXB01-60 - 2 points Swiss standard 1pc.
F0XXC01-60 - 3 points Swiss standard 1pc.
F0XXD01-60 - Plastic mounting frame 60 Drywall - Swiss standard - 1pc.

Metal Mounting Frame - 3 Modules
FOXXA01-3M - 1pc.
FOXXA02-3M - 10pcs.

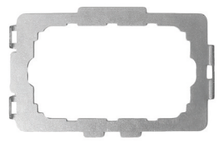
Metal Mounting Frame - 4 Modules
FOXXA01-4M - 1pc.

METALMOUNTINGFRAME

FOXXA01-2M
Metal mounting frame for sockets - 2 Modules

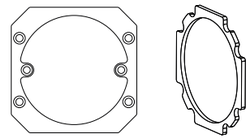


FOXXA01-3M
Metal mounting frame for sockets - 3 Modules

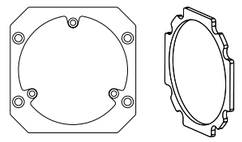


FOXXA01-4M
Metal mounting frame for sockets - 4 Modules

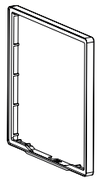
FOXXA01-60
Metal mounting frame 60 for sockets



F0XXB01-60
Metal mounting frame 60 for socket - 2 Points



F0XXC01-60
Metal mounting frame 60 for socket - 3 Points



F0XXD01-60
Plastic mounting frame 60 Drywall

OL-U Spare parts

METAL MOUNTING FRAME FOR DEVICES 2 AND 3 MODULES

Metal Mounting Frame for Devices
available in 2, 3 modules.

Size 2 Modules: 77 x 79mm
Size 3 Modules: 115,4 x 77mm

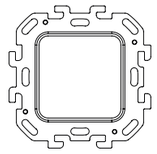
Order Codes

Metal Mounting Frame - 2 Modules
FO71A01-2M
Mounting frame for devices - 2M - 1pc.

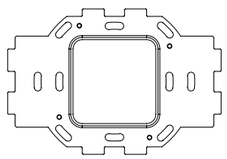
FO71A02-2M
Mounting frames for devices - 2M - 10pc.

Metal Mounting Frame - 3 Modules
FO71A01-3M
Mounting frame for devices - 3M - 1pc.

FO71A02-3M
Mounting frames for devices - 3M - 10pc.



FO71A01-2M
Metal mounting frame for devices - 2 Modules



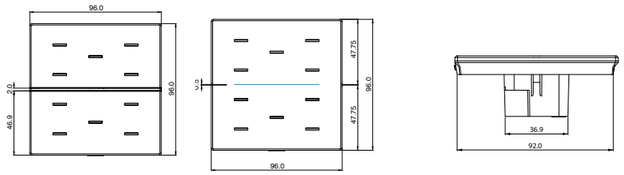
FO71A01-3M
Metal mounting frame for devices - 3 Modules

KNX Capacitive Switch

The KNX® 9025 switch range consists of 4 – 8 – 10 channels capacitive buttons. Each button can be configured to manage on/off commands, dimming, shutters and venetians control, scene recall and control, objects sequences etc;
Device includes a 2 stage Room Temperature Controller with integrated PI to control heating and cooling equipments, valves, 2 and 4 pipes Fancoils; etc. Device has an embedded temperature sensor and a rear 2 poles connector configurable as digital or analog input; It's possible to connect an additional NTC temperature probe (eelectron codes TS01A01ACC - TS01B01ACC - TS01D01ACC not included) to perform a direct temperature measurement.
9025 range has a RGB led bar on the front side in order to visualize feedbacks or other values available over the KNX bus (function available on the RGB range). Devices are available in 2 ranges: RGB LINE and RGB double glass; each range may have glasses in CUSTOM version. Using glasses in CUSTOM version is possible to light up custom and interchangeable icons matching with the associated function. The 9025 KNX® range is mounted in 2 module box and is compliant with main standards (British, German, Italian, etc). Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: (W x H x D) 96 x 96 x 36 mm
Mounting	• British box, German box or Italian 2 modules box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 20 mA
Rear Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 10 m (twisted cable)
Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 20 m (twisted cable)



RGB RANGE LINE SERIES

2 Modules Version

Order Codes

KNX Capacitive Switch Boards
CS10A01KNX-1
KNX Capacitive switch - White
CS10A01KNX-3
KNX Capacitive switch - Black

RGB Line Series Covers
9025GL04L01
Single glass 4 ch. - White
9025GL08L01
Single glass 8 ch. - White
9025GL10L01
Single glass 10 ch. - White
9025GL04L03
Single glass 4 ch. - Black
9025GL08L03
Single glass 8 ch. - Black
9025GL10L03
Single glass 10 ch. - Black

RGB Range Covers
9025GL04B01
Double Glass 4 channels - White
9025GL08B01
Double Glass 8 channels - White
9025GL10B01
Double Glass 10 channels - White
9025GL04B03
Double Glass 4 channels - Black
9025GL08B03
Double Glass 8 channels - Black
9025GL10B03
Double Glass 10 channels - Black

Line Series & RGB Range Covers — Custom
9025GL10D01
CUSTOM double glass - White
9025GL10D03
CUSTOM double glass - Black
9025GL10W01
CUSTOM single glass - White
9025GL10W03
CUSTOM single glass - Black

9025 evolving skills

2 Modules Version

KNX Capacitive Switch Boards


CS10A01KNX-1
Capacitive switch KNX - White


CS10A01KNX-3
Capacitive switch KNX - Black

RGB **Line Series** Covers

9025GL04L01
Single glass 4 ch. - White

9025GL08L01
Single glass 8 ch. - White

9025GL10L01
Single glass 10 ch. - White


9025GL04L03
Single glass 4 ch. - Black


9025GL08L03
Single glass 8 ch. - Black

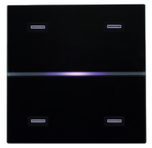

9025GL10L03
Single glass 10 ch. - Black

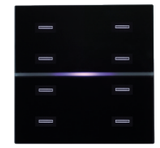
RGB Double Glass Range Covers

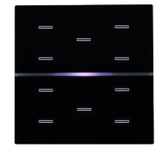
9025GL04B01
Double glass 4 ch. - White

9025GL08B01
Double glass 8 ch. - White

9025GL10B01
Double glass 10 ch. - White

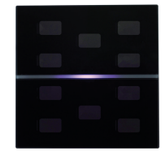

9025GL04B03
Double glass 4 ch. - Black


9025GL08B03
Double glass 8 ch. - Black


9025GL10B03
Double glass 10 ch. - Black

Line Series & **Double Glass** Range Covers — **CUSTOM**

9025GL10D01
CUSTOM double glass - White


9025GL10D03
CUSTOM double glass - Black

9025GL10W01
CUSTOM single glass - White


9025GL10W03
CUSTOM single glass - Black

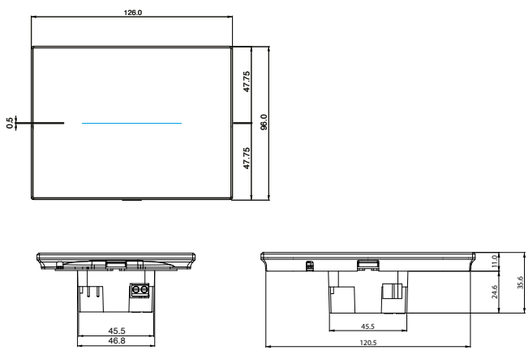
CUSTOM version covers have to be associated with dedicated interchangeable icons sheets.

KNX Capacitive Switch

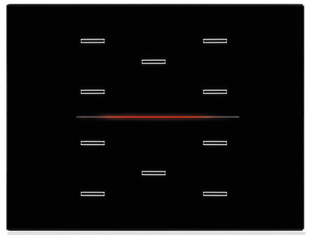
The KNX® 9025 switch range consists of 4 - 8 – 10 channels capacitive buttons. Each button can be configured to manage on/off commands, dimming, shutters and venetians control, scene recall and control, objects sequences etc;
Device includes a 2 stage Room Temperature Controller with integrated PI to control heating and cooling equipments, valves, 2 and 4 pipes Fancoils; etc. Device has an embedded temperature sensor and a rear 2 poles connector configurable as digital or analog input; It's possible to connect an additional NTC temperature probe (eelectron codes TS01A01ACC - TS01B01ACC - TS01D01ACC not included) to perform a direct temperature measurement.
9025 range has a RGB led bar on the front side in order to visualize feedbacks or other values available over the KNX bus (function available on the RGB range). Devices are available in 2 ranges: RGB LINE and RGB double glass; each range may have glasses in CUSTOM version. Using glasses in CUSTOM version is possible to light up custom and interchangeable icons matching with the associated function. The 9025 KNX® range is mounted in 3 module box and is compliant with main standards (British, German, Italian, etc). Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: (W x H x D) 96 x 126 x 36 mm
Mounting	• British box, German box or Italian 2/3 modules box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 20 mA
Rear Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 10 m (twisted cable)
Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 20 m (twisted cable)



3 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Capacitive Switch Boards

CS10A01KNX-1-3M
KNX Capacitive switch - 3 Modules - White

CS10A01KNX-3-3M
KNX Capacitive switch - 3 Modules - Black

RGB Line Series Covers

9025GL304L01
Glass 4 channels - 3 Modules - White

9025GL308L01
Glass 8 channels - 3 Modules - White

9025GL310L01
Glass 10 channels - 3 Modules - White

9025GL304L03
Glass 4 channels - 3 Modules - Black

9025GL308L03
Glass 8 channels - 3 Modules - Black

9025GL310L03
Glass 10 channels - 3 Modules - Black

RGB Line Series Covers — Custom

9025GL310W01
Custom glass - 3 Modules - White

9025GL310W03
Custom glass - 3 Modules - Black

3 Modules Version

KNX Capacitive Switch Boards

CS10A01KNX-1 - 3M
Capacitive switch KNX - White

CS10A01KNX-3 - 3M
Capacitive switch KNX - Black

RGB **Line Series** Covers

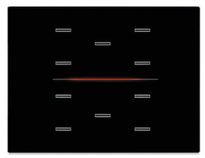
9025GL304L01
Glass 4 ch. - 3 Modules - White

9025GL308L01
Glass 8 ch. - 3 Modules - White

9025GL310L01
Glass 10 ch. - 3 Modules - White

9025GL304L03
Glass 4 ch. - 3 Modules - Black

9025GL308L03
Glass 8 ch. - 3 Modules - Black



9025GL310L03
Glass 10 ch. - 3 Modules - Black

RGB **Line Series** Covers — **CUSTOM**

9025GL310D01
CUSTOM glass - 3 Modules
White

9025GL310D03
CUSTOM glass - 3 Modules
Black

CUSTOM version covers have to be associated with dedicated interchangeable icons sheets.

KNX Thermostat / Humidistat

The 9025 thermostat is a KNX® room temperature controller that includes 7 configurable capacitive buttons for on / off, dimming, rolling shutters and venetian controls, scene recall and control, object sequences, local thermostat controls, etc.
Device offers a 2 stage thermostat with integrated PI controller to control heating and cooling equipments, valves, 2 and 4 pipes Fancoils etc ..
Device has an embedded temperature sensor and a rear 2 poles connector, configurable as digital or analog input; It's possible to connect an additional NTC temperature probe (eelectron codes TS01A01ACC - TS01B01ACC - TS01D01ACC not included) to perform a direct temperature measurement.
A version with integrated temperature and relative humidity sensor is available usable for controlling actuators for ambient humidity control.
9025 range has a RGB led bar on the front side in order to visualize thermostat operating modes or feedbacks and other values available over the KNX bus. The device includes an RGB led bar on the front to display status or other values available on the KNX bus. Glass covers are available for HOTEL or RESIDENTIAL applications; both covers can be in CUSTOM version. Using glasses in CUSTOM version is possible to light up custom and interchangeable icons matching with the associated function.
The 9025 KNX® range is mounted in 2 module box and is compliant with main standards (British, German, Italian, etc).
Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: (W x H x D) 96 x 96 x 36 mm
Mounting	• British box, German box or Italian 2 modules box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 20 mA
Rear Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 10 m (twisted cable)
Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 20 m (twisted cable)

2 Modules Version

Order Codes

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat Boards

RT07A01KNX-1
KNX Capacitive Thermostat - White

RH07A01KNX-1
KNX Capacitive Thermostat/Humidistat White

RT07A01KNX-3
KNX Capacitive Thermostat - Black

RH07A01KNX-3
KNX Capacitive Thermostat/Humidistat Black

Thermostat/Humidistat Covers

9025GT07L01-R
Single glass - RESIDENTIAL display White

9025GT07L01-H
Single glass - HOTEL display White

9025GT07L03-R
Single glass - RESIDENTIAL display Black

9025GT07L03-H
Single glass - HOTEL display Black

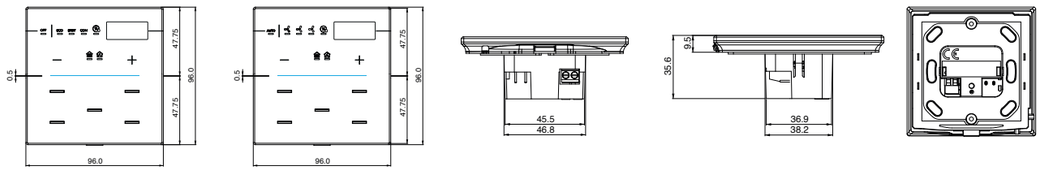
Custom version Cover

9025GT07W01-R
CUSTOM single glass RESIDENTIAL White

9025GT07W03-R
CUSTOM single glass RESIDENTIAL Black

9025GT07W01-H
CUSTOM single glass HOTEL - White

9025GT07W03-H
CUSTOM single glass HOTEL - Black



CAPACITIVETHERMOSTAT

9025 evolving skills

2 Modules Version

KNX Capacitive Thermostat Boards

RT07A01KNX-1
KNX capacitive thermostat
White

RH07A01KNX-1
KNX capacitive thermostat/humidistat
White

RT07A01KNX-3
KNX capacitive thermostat
Black

RH07A01KNX-3
KNX capacitive thermostat/humidistat
Black

Thermostat/Humidistat RGB Line Series Covers

9025GT07L01-R
Single Glass
RESIDENTIAL display - White

9025GT07L01-H
Single Glass
HOTEL display - White

9025GT07L03-R
Single Glass
RESIDENTIAL display - Black

9025GT07L03-H
Single Glass
HOTEL display - White

Custom Version — **Residential RGB Line Series**

9025GT07W01-R
Single CUSTOM Glass
RESIDENTIAL display - White

9025GT07W03-R
Single CUSTOM Glass
RESIDENTIAL display - Black

Custom Version — **Hotel RGB Line Series**

9025GT07W01-H
Single CUSTOM Glass
HOTEL display - White

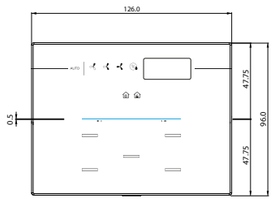
9025GT07W03-H
Single CUSTOM Glass
HOTEL display - Black

KNX Thermostat / Humidistat

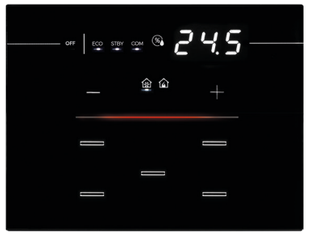
The 9025 thermostat is a KNX® room temperature controller that includes 7 Order Codes configurable capacitive buttons for on / off, dimming, rolling shutters and venetian controls, scene recall and control, object sequences, local thermostat controls, etc.
Device offers a 2 stage thermostat with integrated PI controller to control heating and cooling equipments, valves, 2 and 4 pipes Fancoils etc ..
Device has an embedded temperature sensor and a rear 2 poles connector, configurable as digital or analog input; It's possible to connect an additional NTC temperature probe (eelectron codes TS01A01ACC or TS01B01ACC - not included) to perform a direct temperature measurement.
A version with integrated temperature and relative humidity sensor is available usable for controlling actuators for ambient humidity control.
9025 range has a RGB led bar on the front side in order to visualize thermostat operating modes or feedbacks and other values available over the KNX bus. The device includes an RGB led bar on the front to display status or other values available on the KNX bus. Glass covers are available for HOTEL or RESIDENTIAL applications; both covers can be in CUSTOM version. Using glasses in CUSTOM version is possible to light up custom and interchangeable icons matching with the associated function.
The 9025 KNX® range is mounted in 2 module box and is compliant with main standards (British, German, Italian, etc).
Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: (W x H x D) 96 x 96 x 36 mm
Mounting	• British box, German box or Italian 2 modules box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 20 mA
Rear Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 10 m (twisted cable)
Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 20 m (twisted cable)



3 Modules Version



Order Codes

KNX Thermostat/Humidistat Boards

RT07A01KNX-1-3M
KNX Capacitive Thermostat - 3 Modules White

RH07A01KNX-1-3M
KNX Capacitive Thermostat/Humidistat 3 Modules - White

RT07A01KNX-3-3M
KNX Capacitive Thermostat - 3 Modules Black

RH07A01KNX-3-3M
KNX Capacitive Thermostat/Humidistat 3 Modules - Black

Thermostat/Humidistat RGB Line Series Covers

9025GT307L01-R
Single glass RESIDENTIAL display - 3 Modules - White

9025GT307L01-H
Single glass HOTEL display - 3 Modules White

9025GT307L03-R
Single glass RESIDENTIAL display - 3 Modules - Black

9025GT307L03-H
Single glass HOTEL display - 3 Modules Black

Custom Version | RGB Line Series

9025GT307W01-R
CUSTOM single glass RESIDENTIAL - 3 Modules - White

9025GT307W03-R
CUSTOM single glass RESIDENTIAL - 3 Modules - Black

9025GT307W01-H
CUSTOM single glass HOTEL - 3 Modules White

9025GT307W03-H
CUSTOM single glass HOTEL - 3 Modules Black

9025 evolving skills

3 Modules Version

KNX Capacitive Thermostat Boards

RT07A01KNX-1-3M
KNX capacitive thermostat - White

RH07A01KNX-1-3M
KNX capacitive thermostat/humidistat - White

RT07A01KNX-3-3M
KNX capacitive thermostat - Black

RH07A01KNX-3-3M
KNX capacitive thermostat/humidistat - Black

Thermostat/Humidistat RGB Line Series Covers

9025GT307L01-R
Single Glass
RESIDENTIAL display - White

9025GT307L01-H
Single Glass
HOTEL display - White

9025GT307L03-R
Single Glass
RESIDENTIAL display - Black

9025GT307L03-H
Single Glass
HOTEL display - Black

Custom Version — **Residential** | RGB **Line Series**

9025GT307W01-R
CUSTOM Single Glass
RESIDENTIAL display - White

9025GT307W03-R
CUSTOM Single Glass
RESIDENTIAL display - Black

Custom Version — **Hotel** | RGB **Line Series**

9025GT307W01-H
CUSTOM Single Glass
HOTEL display - White

9025GT307W03-H
CUSTOM Single Glass
HOTEL display - Black

KNX Thermostat / Humidistat

RT07A01KNX-1
KNX capacitive thermostat
White

RH07A01KNX-1
KNX capacitive thermostat/humidistat
White

RT07A01KNX-3
KNX capacitive thermostat
Black

RH07A01KNX-3
KNX capacitive thermostat/humidistat
Black

Thermostat/Humidistat Covers

9025GT07B01-R
Double glass
RESIDENTIAL display
White

9025GT07B01-H
Double glass
HOTEL display
White

9025GT07B03-R
Double glass
RESIDENTIAL display
Black

9025GT07B03-H
Double glass
HOTEL display
Black

Custom Version — **Residential**

9025GT07D01-R
CUSTOM double glass
RESIDENTIAL display
White

9025GT07D03-R
CUSTOM double glass
RESIDENTIAL display
Black

Custom Version — **Hotel**

9025GT07D01-H
CUSTOM double glass
HOTEL display
White

9025GT07D03-H
CUSTOM double glass
HOTEL display
Black

2 Modules Version

Order Codes

Thermostat/Humidistat KNX

RT07A01KNX-1
KNX Capacitive Thermostat - White

RH07A01KNX-1
KNX Capacitive Thermostat/Humidistat White

RT07A01KNX-3
KNX Capacitive Thermostat - Black

RH07A01KNX-3
KNX Capacitive Thermostat/Humidistat Black

Thermostat/Humidistat Covers

9025GT07B01R
Double glass RESIDENTIAL display - White

9025GT07B01H
Double glass HOTEL display - White

9025GT07B03R
Double glass RESIDENTIAL display - Black

9025GT07B03H
Double glass HOTEL display - Black

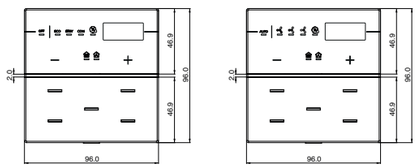
Custom Version Covers

9025GT07D01R
CUSTOM Double glass RESIDENTIAL display - White

9025GT07D03R
CUSTOM Double glass RESIDENTIAL display - Black

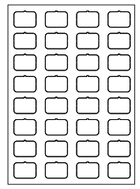
9025GT07D01H
CUSTOM Double glass HOTEL display - White

9025GT07D03H
CUSTOM Double glass HOTEL display - Black

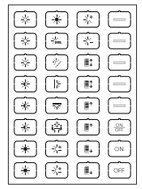


CAPACITIVETHERMOSTAT

Icons Sheet Sets



9025ISA-1
icon sheet
SET A | White
32 icons

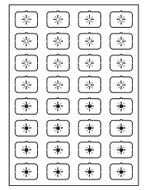


9025ISB-1
icon sheet
SET B | White
32 icons

9025ISC-1
icon sheet
SET C | White
32 icons

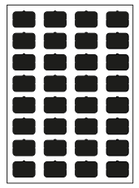
9025ISD-1
icon sheet
SET D | White
32 icons

9025ISE-1
icon sheet
SET E | White
32 icons

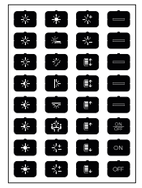


9025ISF-1
icon sheet
SET F | White
32 icons

9025ISH-1
icon sheet
SET H | White
32 icons



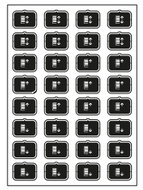
9025ISA-3
icon sheet
SET A | Black
32 icons



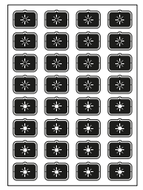
9025ISB-3
icon sheet
SET B | Black
32 icons

9025ISC-3
icon sheet
SET C | Black
32 icons

9025ISD-3
icon sheet
SET D | Black
32 icons



9025ISE-3
icon sheet
SET E | Black
32 icons



9025ISF-3
icon sheet
SET F | Black
32 icons

9025ISH-3
icon sheet
SET H | Black
32 icons

Order Codes

9025ISA-1
Icon sheet SET A - 32 icons - White

9025ISB-1
Icon sheet SET B - 32 icons - White

9025ISC-1
Icon sheet SET C - 32 icons - White

9025ISD-1
Icon sheet SET D - 32 icons - White

9025ISE-1
Icon sheet SET E - 32 icons - White

9025ISF-1
Icon sheet SET F - 32 icons - White

9025ISH-1
Icon sheet SET H - 32 icons - White

9025ISA-3
Icon sheet SET A - 32 icons - Black

9025ISB-3
Icon sheet SET B - 32 icons - Black

9025ISC-3
Icon sheet SET C - 32 icons - Black

9025ISD-3
Icon sheet SET D - 32 icons - Black

9025ISE-3
Icon sheet SET E - 32 icons - Black

9025ISF-3
Icon sheet SET F - 32 icons - Black

9025ISH-3
Icon sheet SET H - 32 icons - Black

9025 **Multisensor** Controller

HUMIDITY - TEMPERATURE

The environmental sensor HC06A01KNX is a device of the 9025 series, it is wall-mounted and finished with a white or black glass.
The HC06A01KNX device integrates humidity and temperature sensors.
The device is also equipped with a 2-way connector on the rear side that can be configured as a digital or analogue input; in fact it is possible to connect an additional NTC probe to the device (eelectron code TS01A01ACC - TS01B01ACC - TS01D01ACC not included) to obtain a second temperature measurement.
The device includes 2 double-stage thermostats for controlling two distinct areas, both with an integrated PI controller for driving heating and cooling equipment, valves, 6-way valves, 2 and 4-pipe Fancoils, etc ...

The humidity sensor manages the reading of the relative humidity in the environment and allows threshold control with hysteresis of humidification and dehumidification equipments.
The device embeds 6 capacitive keys for the management of on / off commands, dimmers, shutters and blinds, execution and learning of scenarios, object sequences, local thermostat controls, etc.
It includes a RGB LED on the front side for displaying states (temperature, humidity and CO2) or other quantities available on the KNX bus.

9025GH06 L01
Single glass line 6 ch. - White

9025GH06 L03
Single glass line 6 ch. - Black

Order Codes

KNX Capacitive Switch Boards

HC06A01KNX-1
Humidity Sensor + Thermostat - Inwall - No Display - White

HC06A01KNX-3
Humidity Sensor + Thermostat - Inwall - No Display - Black

RGB Range Covers

9025GH06L01
Single glass line 6 ch. - White

9025GH06L03
Single glass line 6 ch. - Black

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: (W x H x D) 96 x 96 x 36 mm
Mounting	• British box, German box or Italian 2 modules box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 15 mA
Rear Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 10 m (twisted cable) • Voltage Scanning 3,3V DC (internally generated)
Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 20 m (twisted cable)

SENSORS

9025
evolving skills

9025 **Multisensor** Controller

CO2 - HUMIDITY - TEMPERATURE

The environmental sensor MC06A01KNX is a device of the 9025 series, it is wall-mounted and finished with a white or black glass.
In the MC06A01KNX device there are 3 sensors available: temperature, humidity and CO_2, this measure is detected by using an integrated probe specially designed to detect CO_2 data directly and not through calculations based on other sensors.
The device is also equipped with a 2-way connector on the rear side that can be configured as a digital or analogue input; in fact it is possible to connect an additional NTC probe to the device (eelectron code TS01A01ACC - TS01B01ACC - TS01D01ACC not included) to obtain a second temperature measurement.
The device includes 2 double-stage thermostats for controlling two distinct areas, both with an integrated PI controller for driving heating and cooling equipment, valves, 6-way valves, 2 and 4-pipe Fancoils, etc ...
The humidity sensor manages the reading of the relative humidity in the environment and allows threshold control with hysteresis of humidification and dehumidification equipments.
The device embeds 6 capacitive keys for the management of on / off commands, dimmers, shutters and blinds, execution and learning of scenarios, object sequences, local thermostat controls, etc.
It includes a RGB LED on the front side for displaying states (temperature, humidity and CO_2) or other quantities available on the KNX bus.

9025GM06L01
Single glass line 6 ch. - White

9025GM06L03
Single glass line 6 ch. - Black

Order Codes

KNX Capacitive Switch Boards

MC06A01KNX-1
Multisensor CO_2 + Humidity + Temperature - Inwall - No Display - White

MC06A01KNX-3
Multisensor CO_2 + Humidity + Temperature - Inwall - No Display - Black

RGB Range Covers

9025GM06L01
Single glass line 6 ch. - White

9025GM06L03
Single glass line 6 ch. - Black

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: (W x H x D) 96 x 96 x 40 mm
Mounting	• British box, German box or Italian 2 modules box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • 15mA with a 30mA peak during CO^2
Rear Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 10 m (twisted cable) • Voltage Scanning 3,3V DC (internally generated)
Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 20 m (twisted cable)

9025 Temperature Probe

The device TS01D01ACC of the 9025 series is a temperature probe connectible to KNX® devices.
The device is used in combination with the glass covers available in white (eelectron code 9025GS00A01) or black (eelectron code 9025GS00A03) variants;
The device is mounted in 2 or 3 module box and is compliant with main standards (British, German, Italian, etc).

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: (W x H x D) 96 x 96 x 36 mm
Probe range	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01D01ACC (range from -5° to + 45°) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Environmental Specification	• Operating temperature: -5 °C + 45 °C • Storage temperature: - 20 °C + 55 °C

Order Codes

TS01D01ACC-1
Temperature probe - White

TS01D01ACC-3
Temperature probe - Black

TS01D01ACC-1-3M
Temperature probe - 3 Modules - White

TS01D01ACC-3-3M
Temperature probe - 3 Modules - Black

9025GS00A01
Single glass - White

9025GS00A03
Single glass - Black

9025GS300A01
Single glass - 3 Modules - White

9025GS300A03
Single glass - 3 Modules - Black

TEMPERATUREPROBE

9025 evolving skills

Temperature Probe KNX

TS01D01ACC-1
Temperature probe - White

TS01D01ACC-3
Temperature probe - Black

TS01D01ACC-1-3M
Temperature probe - 3 Modules - White

TS01D01ACC-3-3M
Temperature probe - 3 Modules - Black

Single Glass Covers

9025GS00A01
Single glass - White

9025GS00A03
Single glass - Black

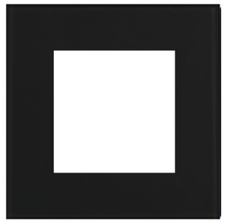
9025GS300A01
Single glass - 3 Modules - White

9025GS300A03
Single glass - 3 Modules - Black

9025 Frames

Design frames and supports are available in 9025 glossy finish.
A complement created to harmonize the aesthetics of electrical sockets and fruit holders as well. Available in PMMA and adapt with the most common European standard inwall boxes in 2, 3 and 4 modules formats.

*Compatible with 4Box®, Vitrum Design®, Biticino Living light®, Vimar Plana®, Vimar Arké® sockets.



Order Codes

AJ.19.L.02
Support For 2 Modules Cover Frame (Pack Of 10 pcs.)*

AJ.19.L.03
Support For 3 Modules Cover Frame (Pack Of 10 pcs.)*

AJ.19.L.04
Support For 4 Modules Cover Frame (Pack Of 10 pcs.)*

EEBP200790001-3
Design Frame - Black Lucid - 2 Modules - Pmma (Pack Of 10 pcs.)*

EEBP200790000-1
Design Frame - White - 2 Modules - Pmma (Pack Of 10 pcs.)*

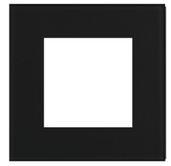
EEEP300790001-3
Design Frame - Black Lucid - 3 Modules - Pmma (Pack Of 10 pcs.)*

EEEP300790000-1
Design Frame - White - 3 Modules - Pmma (Pack Of 10 pcs.)*

EEQP400790001-3
Design Frame - Black Lucid - 4 Modules - Pmma (Pack Of 10 pcs.)*

EEQP400790000-1
Design Frame - White - 4 Modules - Pmma (Pack Of 10 pcs.)*

DESIGNFRAMES



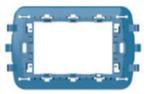
EEBP200790001-3
Design Frame - Black Lucid - 2 Modules

EEBP200790000-1
Design Frame - White - 2 Modules

AJ.19.L.02
Support For 2 Modules Cover Frame (9025, OL-U range)

EEEP300790001-3
Design Frame - Black Lucid - 3 Modules

EEEP300790000-1
Design Frame - White - 3 Modules



AJ.19.L.03
Support For 3 Modules Cover Frame (9025, OL-U range)

EEQP400790001-3
Design Frame - Black Lucid - 4 Modules

EEQP400790000-1
Design Frame - White - 4 Modules

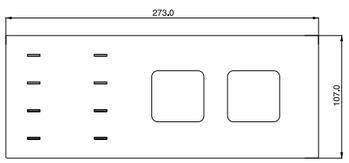
AJ.19.L.04
Support For 4 Modules Cover Frame (9025, OL-U range)

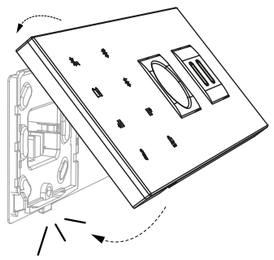
9025

BEDSIDE PANEL

9025 custom Bedside Panel includes the features of the Standard 9025 switch: consists of 2 – 4 – 8 – 10 channels capacitive buttons. Each button can be configured to manage on/off commands, dimming, shutters and venetians control, scene recall and control, objects sequences etc; device includes a 2 stage Room Temperature Controller with integrated PI to control heating and cooling equipments, valves, 2 and 4 pipes Fancoils; etc. Device has an embedded temperature sensor and a rear 2 poles connector configurable as digital or analog input; It's possible to connect an additional NTC temperature probe (eelectron codes TS01A01ACC - TS01B01ACC – TS01D01ACC not included) to perform a direct temperature measurement.

The glass bedside panel, as in the CUSTOM version of the 9025 series, has the possibility of back lighting custom and interchangeable icons matching with the associated function. The product is intended to fulfill the request of the hotel market including high possibility of customization through dedicated icons set, two sockets (not included) and a minimal elegant design.





Order Codes

KNX Capacitive Switch Boards

CS10A01KNX-1
KNX Capacitive switch - White

CS10A01KNX-3
KNX Capacitive switch - Black

Bedside Panel Plate

9025GL10C01-B2R
Custom Bedside Panel Plate - 2 Sockets - Right White

9025GL10C03-B2R
Custom Bedside Panel Plate - 2 Sockets - Right Black

9025GL10C01-B2L
Custom Bedside Panel Plate - 2 Sockets - Left White

9025GL10C03-B2L
Custom Bedside Panel Plate - 2 Sockets - Left Black

HOSPITALITY

9025
evolving skills

KNX Capacitive Switch Boards

CS10A01KNX-1
Capacitive switch KNX - White

CS10A01KNX-3
Capacitive switch KNX - Black

Custom Bedside Panel Plate

9025GL10C01-B2R
Custom bedside panel plate – 2 sockets - Right - White

9025GL10C03-B2R
Custom bedside panel plate – 2 sockets - Right - Black

9025GL10C01-B2L
Custom bedside panel plate – 2 sockets - Left - White

9025GL10C03-B2L
Custom bedside panel plate – 2 sockets - Left - Black

Capacitive switch, supply sockets and USB are intended to be separately ordered.

9025 Access Control

DOOR PANEL

The KNX® 9025 capacitive doorpanel is a capacitive switch with RGB led bar; it is used in combination with the glass covers available in black or white; these cover glasses can be ordered in a specific version for the required application. The upper part of the glass can have a personalized, backlit room number; the lower part provides a key for the bell function, one for the 'do not disturb' function (DND) and one for the 'make up room' function (MUR). 2 other buttons customizable on request are available.
Device includes a 2 stage Room Temperature Controller with integrated PI to control heating and cooling equipments, valves, 2 and 4 pipes Fancoils; etc.
Device has an embedded temperature sensor and a rear 2 poles connector configurable as digital or analog input; It's possible to connect an additional NTC temperature probe (eelectron codes TS01A01ACC - TS01B01ACC – TS01D01ACC not included) to perform a direct temperature measurement.
Device has a RGB led bar on the front side in order to visualize feedbacks or other values available over the KNX bus (function available on the RGB range).

Order Codes

KNX Capacitive Switch Boards

CS05B01KNX-1
KNX Capacitive switch - White

CS05B01KNX-3
KNX Capacitive switch - Black

Door Panel Covers

9025GL03P01
Door panel 2 ch. - White + RGB

9025GL03P03
Door panel 2 ch. - Black + RGB

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: (W x H x D) 96 x 96 x 36 mm
Mounting	• British box, German box or Italian 2 modules box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 20 mA
Rear Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 10 m (twisted cable)
Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 20 m (twisted cable)

HOSPITALITY

9025 evolving skills

KNX Capacitive Switch Boards

CS05B01KNX-1
KNX Capacitive switch door panel - White

CS05B01KNX-3
KNX Capacitive switch door panel - Black

Door Panel RGB Line Covers

9025GL03P01
Door panel 2 ch. - Single glass - White + RGB
DND/MUR + Bell

9025GL03P03
Door panel 2 ch. - Single glass - Black + RGB
DND/MUR + Bell

9025 Access Control

KNX TRANSPONDER READER

The 9025 series devices dedicated to access control management are KNX® devices and use RFID - MIFARE® technology. The range includes: TR00C02KNX: Doorpanel transponder reader, TH00C02KNX: Transponder holder, TE00C01KNX: Transponder card programmer
The products are intended to be installed with the glass covers which can be customized on request.
The upper part of the glass is backlit (to illuminate the room number or a logo - both customizations on request); in the lower part there are 3 freely configurable backlit capacitive buttons.
For TR00C02KNX: 1 button (typically with bell function) and 2 LEDs for displaying the MUR and DND states.
The transponder is read by placing it in front of the reader, at a maximum distance of 30 mm. The color of the reader RGB LED bar indicates that the card has been recognized and shows different (configurable) colors for status or anomalies reporting, such as:

- Card recognized (welcome): default color Green
- Incorrect system code: color default Orange
- Unrecognized ID card: default color Red
- Wrong Card Date (validity expired): default color Yellow
- Wrong time of day (Entry forbidden time): default color Magenta
- Wrong day of the week (Entry prohibited day): default color Blue-Cyan

The reader also integrates a buzzer (which can be activated with the ETS parameter) for anomalies signaling.
The 9025 KNX® range is mounted in 2 modules box and is compliant with main standards (British, German, Italian, etc). Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: (W x H x D) 96 x 96 x 36 mm
Mounting	• British box, German box or Italian 2 modules box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC, max 10 mA • Auxiliary supply: 12 ÷ 24V DC / AC, max 20 mA

2 Modules Version

Order Codes

KNX Transponder Reader

TR00C02KNX-1
Transponder Reader with 3 control buttons White

TR00C02KNX-3
Transponder Reader with 3 control buttons Black

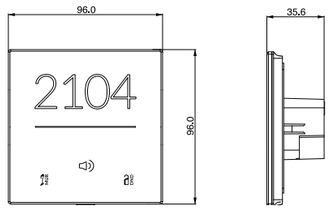
Transponder Reader RGB Line Series Covers

9025PTR03L01
Single plexiglass - White

9025PTR03L03
Single plexiglass - Black

9025GTR03L01
Single glass - White

9025GTR03L03
Single glass - Black



HOSPITALITY

9025 evolving skills

2 Modules Version

KNX Transponder Reader

TR00C02KNX-1
Transponder Reader with 3 control buttons - White

TR00C02KNX-3
Transponder Reader with 3 control buttons - Black

Transponder Reader Covers | RGB **Line Series**

9025PTR03L01
Single plexiglass - White

9025PTR03L03
Single plexiglass - Black

9025GTR03L01
Single glass - White

9025GTR03L03
Single glass - Black

9025 Access Control

KNX OUTDOOR TRANSPONDER READER

The protection level is IP54 rated:
– Protected from water spray from any direction
– Protected from limited dust ingress

The products is intended to be installed with the glass covers which can be customized on request. The upper part of the glass is backlit (to illuminate the room number or a logo – both customizations on request); in the lower part there's 1 button (typically with bell function) and 2 LEDs for displaying the MUR and DND states.

The transponder is read by placing it in front of the reader, at a maximum distance of 30 mm.
The color of the reader RGB LED bar indicates that the card has been recognized and shows different (configurable) colors for status or anomalies reporting such as:
– Card recognized (welcome): default color Green
– Incorrect system code: Orange color default
– Unrecognized ID card: default color Red
– Wrong Card Date (validity expired): default color Red
– Wrong day of the week (Entry prohibited day): default color Purple
– Wrong time of day (Entry forbidden time): default color Purple

The reader also integrates a buzzer (which can be activated with the ETS parameter) for anomalies signaling.

Order Codes

OUTRC02KNX
KNX Outdoor Transponder Reader - Black

OUTMC02ACC
RFID accessory for outdoor mounting IP54

9025GTR03L03
Single glass - Black

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: (W x H x D): 96 x 96 x 36 mm
Mounting	• British, German or Italian Box of 2 modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC, max 10 mA • Auxiliary supply: 12 ÷ 24V DC / AC, max 20 mA

HOSPITALITY

9025 evolving skills

KNX Transponder Reader

OUTRC02KNX
Transponder reader, 3 buttons
Black

Transponder Cover **RGB Line**

9025GTR03L03
Single glass - Black

Accessory for **outdoor reader**

OUTMC01ACC
Accessory for outdoor mounting
Black

9025 Access Control

KNX TRANSPONDER READER

The 9025 series devices dedicated to access control management are KNX® devices and use RFID - MIFARE® technology. The range includes: TR00C02KNX: Doorpanel transponder reader, TH00C02KNX: Transponder holder, TE00C01KNX: Transponder card programmer
The products are intended to be installed with the glass covers which can be customized on request.
The upper part of the glass is backlit (to illuminate the room number or a logo - both customizations on request); in the lower part there are 3 freely configurable backlit capacitive buttons.
For TR00C02KNX: 1 button (typically with bell function) and 2 LEDs for displaying the MUR and DND states.
The transponder is read by placing it in front of the reader, at a maximum distance of 30 mm. The color of the reader RGB LED bar indicates that the card has been recognized and shows different (configurable) colors for status or anomalies reporting, such as:

- Card recognized (welcome): default color Green
- Incorrect system code: color default Orange
- Unrecognized ID card: default color Red
- Wrong Card Date (validity expired): default color Yellow
- Wrong time of day (Entry forbidden time): default color Magenta
- Wrong day of the week (Entry prohibited day): default color Blue-Cyan

The reader also integrates a buzzer (which can be activated with the ETS parameter) for anomalies signaling.
The 9025 KNX® range is mounted in 3 modules box and is compliant with main standards (British, German, Italian, etc). Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: (W x H x D) 126 x 96 x 36 mm
Mounting	• British box, German box or Italian 2 or 3 modules box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC, max 10 mA • Auxiliary supply: 12 ÷ 24V DC / AC, max 20 mA

3 Modules Version

Order Codes

KNX Transponder Reader

TR00C02KNX-1-3M
Transponder Reader with 3 control buttons 3 Modules - White

TR00C02KNX-3-3M
Transponder Reader with 3 control buttons 3 Modules - Black

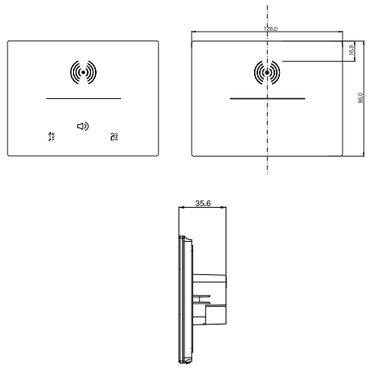
Transponder Reader RGB Line Series Covers

9025PTR303L01
Single plexiglass - 3 Modules - White

9025PTR303L03
Single plexiglass - 3 Modules - Black

9025GTR303L01
Single glass - 3 Modules - White

9025GTR303L03
Single glass - 3 Modules - Black



3 Modules Version

KNX Transponder Reader

TR00C02KNX-1-3M
Transponder Reader with 3 control buttons 3 Modules - White

TR00C02KNX-3-3M
Transponder Reader with 3 control buttons 3 Modules - Black

Transponder Reader Covers | **RGB Line Series**

9025PTR303L01
Single plexiglass - 3 Modules - White

9025PTR303L03
Single plexiglass - 3 Modules - Black

9025GTR303L01
Single glass - 3 Modules - White

9025GTR303L03
Single glass - 3 Modules - Black

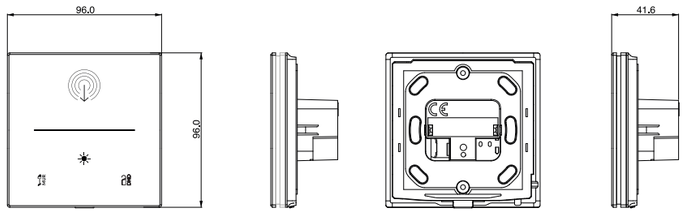
9025 Access Control

KNX TRANSPONDER HOLDER

The 9025 series devices dedicated to access control management are KNX® devices and use RFID - MIFARE® technology. The range includes: TR00C02KNX: Doorpanel transponder reader, TH00C02KNX: Transponder holder, TE00C01KNX: Transponder card programmer.
The products are intended to be installed with the glass covers which can be customized on request.
The upper part of the glass is backlit (to illuminate the room number or a logo - both customizations on request); in the lower part there are 3 freely configurable backlit capacitive buttons.
For TR00C02KNX: 1 button (typically with bell function) and 2 LEDs for displaying the MUR and DND states
For TH00C02KNX: 1 button (typically with CAMERA LIGHTS function) and 2 buttons for setting MUR and DND
The transponder is read by placing it in front of the reader, at a maximum distance of 20 mm; in the case of the transponder pocket, the card is inserted into a compartment from the top of the device. The color of the reader RGB LED bar indicates that the card has been recognized and shows different (configurable) colors for status or anomalies reporting. The reader also integrates a buzzer (which can be activated with the ETS parameter) for anomalies signaling. Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: (W x H x D) 96 x 96 x 41,6 mm
Mounting	• British box, German box or Italian 2 modules box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC, max 10 mA • Auxiliary supply: 12 ÷ 24V DC / AC, max 20 mA



2 Modules Version

Order Codes

KNX Transponder Holder

TH00C02KNX-1
Transponder Holder with 3 control buttons White

TH00C02KNX-3
Transponder Holder with 3 control buttons Black

Transponder Holder RGB Line Series Covers

9025PTH03L01
Single plexiglass - White

9025PTH03L03
Single plexiglass - Black

9025GTH03L01
Single glass - White

9025GTH03L03
Single glass - Black

HOSPITALITY

9025 evolving skills

2 Modules Version

KNX Transponder Holder

TH00C02KNX-1
Transponder Holder with 3 control buttons - White

TH00C02KNX-3
Transponder Holder with 3 control buttons - Black

Transponder Holder Covers | **RGB Line Series**

9025PTH03L01
Single plexiglass - White

9025PTH03L03
Single plexiglass - Black

9025GTH03L01
Single glass - White

9025GTH03L03
Single glass - Black

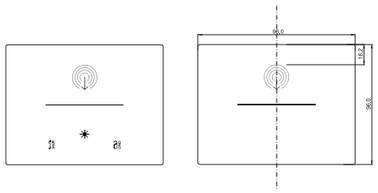
9025 Access Control

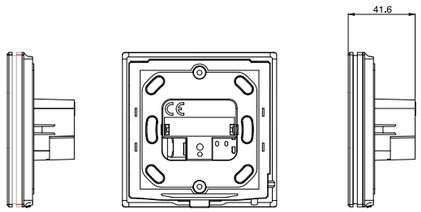
KNX TRANSPONDER HOLDER

The 9025 series devices dedicated to access control management are KNX® devices and use RFID - MIFARE® technology. The range includes: TR00C02KNX: Doorpanel transponder reader, TH00C02KNX: Transponder holder, TE00C01KNX: Transponder card programmer.
The products are intended to be installed with the glass covers which can be customized on request.
The upper part of the glass is backlit (to illuminate the room number or a logo - both customizations on request); in the lower part there are 3 freely configurable backlit capacitive buttons.
For TR00C02KNX: 1 button (typically with bell function) and 2 LEDs for displaying the MUR and DND states
For TH00C02KNX: 1 button (typically with CAMERA LIGHTS function) and 2 buttons for setting MUR and DND
The transponder is read by placing it in front of the reader, at a maximum distance of 20 mm; in the case of the transponder pocket, the card is inserted into a compartment from the top of the device. The color of the reader RGB LED bar indicates that the card has been recognized and shows different (configurable) colors for status or anomalies reporting. The reader also integrates a buzzer (which can be activated with the ETS parameter) for anomalies signaling. Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: (W x H x D) 126 x 96 x 36 mm
Mounting	• British box, German box or Italian 2 or 3 modules box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC, max 10 mA • Auxiliary supply: 12 ÷ 24V DC / AC, max 20 mA





3 Modules Version

Order Codes

Transponder Holder

TH00C02KNX-1-3M
Transponder Holder with 3 control buttons 3 Modules - White

TH00C02KNX-3-3M
Transponder Holder with 3 control buttons 3 Modules - Black

Transponder Holder RGB Line Series Covers

9025PTR303L01
Single plexiglass - 3 Modules - White

9025PTR303L03
Single plexiglass - 3 Modules - Black

9025GTR303L01
Single glass - 3 Modules - White

9025GTR303L03
Single glass - 3 Modules - Black

9025 evolving skills

3 Modules Version

KNX Transponder Holder

TH00C02KNX-1-3M
Transponder Holder with 3 control buttons 3 Modules - White

TH00C02KNX-3-3M
Transponder Holder with 3 control buttons 3 Modules - Black

Transponder Holder Covers | **RGB Line Series**

9025PTH303L01
Single plexiglass - 3 Modules - White

9025PTH303L03
Single plexiglass - 3 Modules - Black

9025GTH303L01
Single glass - 3 Modules - White

9025GTH303L03
Single glass - 3 Modules - Black

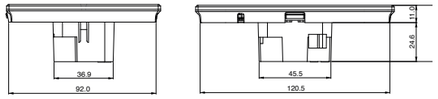
9025 Access Control

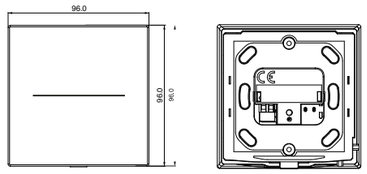
KNX NUMERIC KEYPAD

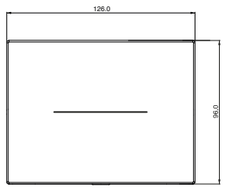
The 9025 KNX® numeric keypad dedicated to access control management consists of 10-channel capacitive buttons. The product can be installed with glass covers, white or black, which show the numbers from 0 to 9 which can be backlit. Device includes a 2 stage Room Temperature Controller with integrated PI to control heating and cooling equipments, valves, 2 and 4 pipes Fancoils; etc.. Device has an embedded temperature sensor and a rear 2 poles connector configurable as digital or analog input; It's possible to connect an additional NTC temperature probe (eelectron codes TS01A01ACC or TS01B01ACC - not included) to perform a direct temperature measurement. The device includes an RGB LED bar on the front side of the numeric keypad in order to visualize the recognition of the entered code and shows different colors (configurable) for status or anomalies reporting such as:

- Password recognized (welcome): default Green color
- Incorrect system code: default color Orange
- Password not recognized: default color Red
- Incorrect Date Password (validity expired): default color Yellow
- Wrong time of day (Entry prohibited time): default color Magenta
- Wrong day of the week (Entry prohibited day): default color Blue-Cyan

The numeric keypad also integrates a buzzer that can be enabled or disabled in order to give acoustic feedback when a key is pressed.
The 9025 KNX® numeric keypad is mounted in 2 or 3 modules box and is compliant with main standards (British, German, Italian, etc).
Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.







Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions (2 modules): (W x H x D): 96 x 96 x 36 mm • Dimensions (3 modules): (W x H x D): 126 x 96 x 36 mm
Mounting	• British box, German box or Italian 2 or 3 modules box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC - max 20 mA
Rear Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 10 m (twisted cable) • Voltage Scanning: 3,3V DC (internally generated)
Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)

Order Codes

KP10C02KNX-1
KNX capacitive numeric keypad for access control - White

KP10C02KNX-3
KNX capacitive numeric keypad for access control - Black

KP10C02KNX-1-3M
KNX capacitive numeric keypad for access control 3 Modules - White

KP10C02KNX-3-3M
KNX capacitive numeric keypad for access control - 3 Modules - Black

9025GKP10L1
Single Glass Cover - White

9025GKP10L3
Single Glass Cover - Black

9025GKP310L1
Single Glass Cover - 3 Modules - White

9025GKP310L3
Single Glass Cover - 3 Modules - Black

HOSPITALITY

9025 evolving skills

KNX Capacitive Switch Boards

KP10C02KNX-1
KNX capacitive numeric keypad for access control - White

KP10C01KNX-3
KNX capacitive numeric keypad for access control - Black

KP10C02KNX-1-3M
KNX capacitive numeric keypad for access control 3 modules - White

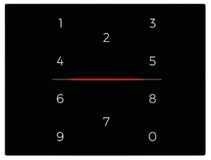
KP10C01KNX-3-3M
KNX capacitive numeric keypad for access control - 3 modules - Black

Numeric Keypad Covers | **RGB Line Series**

9025GKP10L1
Single Glass Cover - White

9025GKP10L3
Single Glass Cover - Black

9025GKP310L1
Single Glass Cover - 3 Modules - White



9025GKP310L3
Single Glass Cover - 3 Modules - Black

9025 Access Control

KNX OUTDOOR NUMERIC KEYPAD

The 9025 KNX numeric keypad dedicated to access control management consists of 10-channel capacitive buttons.

The protection level is IP54 rated:
– Protected from water spray from any direction
– Protected from limited dust ingress

The product is installed with black glass covers, which show the numbers from 0 to 9 which can be backlit.
Device includes a 2 stage Room Temperature Controller with integrated PI to control heating and cooling equipments, valves, 2 and 4 pipes Fancoils; etc..

Device has an embedded temperature sensor and a rear 2 poles connector configurable as digital or analog input; It's possible to connect an additional NTC temperature probe (eelectron codes TS01A01ACC or TS01B01ACC – not included) to perform a direct temperature measurement.

The device includes an RGB LED bar on the front side of the numeric keypad in order to visualize the recognition of the entered code and shows different colors (configurable) for status or anomalies reporting.

The outdoor numeric keypad also integrates a buzzer that can be enabled or disabled in order to give acoustic feedback when a key is pressed.
The 9025 KNX® numeric keypad is mounted in 2 module boxes and is compliant with the main standards (British, German, Italian, etc).

Order Codes

OUTKC02KNX
KNX capacitive numeric keypad outdoor
Black

OUTMC01ACC
Outdoor mounting accessory IP54

9025GKP10L3
Single glass - Black

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions (2 modules) ver.(W x H x D): 96 x 96 x 36 mm
Mounting	• British, German or Italian 2-module box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable 21 ÷ 32V DC - Max 20 mA
Rear Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables: ≤ 10 m (twisted cable) • Voltage Scanning: 3,3V DC
Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)

HOSPITALITY

9025 evolving skills

KNX capacitive numeric keypad

OUTKC02KNX
KNX capacitive numeric keypad outdoor
Black

RGB Line numeric keypad cover

9025GKP10L3
Single glass - Black

Accessory for outdoor numeric keypad

OUTMC01ACC
Outdoor installation accessory
Black

Transponder Reader

The Synchronicity series devices dedicated to access control management are KNX devices and use RFID - MIFARE® technology.

The transponder is read by placing it in front of the reader, at a maximum distance of 20 mm; in the case of the transponder holder, the card is inserted into a compartment from the top of the device.

The Synchronicity KNX range is mounted in 2 or 3 modules box and is compliant with main standards (British, German, Italian, etc).

Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: (W x H x D) 110 x 78 x 16 mm
Mounting	• British box, German box or Italian 2/3 modules box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC, max 10 mA • Supplementary 12 ÷ 24V AC / DC +/-10%, max 30 mA
Rear Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 10 m (twisted cable)
Output rate	• Max load 24V DC / AC, 2 A

Order Codes

TR22D01KNX-1
Transponder reader 13.5MHz - White

TR22D01KNX-3
Transponder reader 13.5MHz - Black

PX10A24ACC
Plexi plate for Outdoor reader - White

PX15A14ACC
Plexi plate for Outdoor reader - Black

HOSPITALITY

Transponder Holder

The Synchronicity series devices dedicated to access control management are KNX devices and use RFID - MIFARE® technology.
The products are intended to be installed with the plexiglass covers which can be customized on request.

The transponder is read by placing it in front of the reader, at a maximum distance of 20 mm; in the case of the transponder holder, the card is inserted into a compartment from the top of the device.

The Synchronicity KNX range is mounted in 2 or 3 modules box and is compliant with main standards (British, German, Italian, etc).

Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: (W x H x D) 110 x 78 x 16 mm
Mounting	• British box, German box or Italian 2/3 modules box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Supplementary 112 ÷ 24V AC / DC +/-10%
Rear Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 10 m (twisted cable)
Output rate	• Max load 24V DC / AC, 2 A

Order Codes

TH22D01KNX-1
Transponder holder 13.5Mhz - White

TH22D01KNX-3
Transponder holder 13.5Mhz - Black

eSuite Software

The eSuite software is dedicated to hotel management, for the supervision of KNX environments, for access control and alarms. Interfaceable with management software and other software. Remote management via Internet Client or Ethernet. The package is available in combination with the hardware listed below.

Technical Features

- Number of pages according to installed license.
- Number of clients according to installed license
- Up to 10 profiling groups
- Unlimited users
- Advanced ETS project data import
- Interfaced to third parties PMS
- Timer management
- Alarms management

Order Codes

SW01F11ACS
Embedded PC with eSuite sw – full package – 0 clients - closed license - 10 Rooms

SW01F01ACS

Embedded PC with eSuite sw – full package – 2 clients - start up license

SW01F10ACS
Embedded PC with eSuite sw – license – cost per single room

SW07D05KNX
Embedded rack PC with eSuite sw - full package – 2 clients - start up license

SW00D03KNX
eSuite additional client

SW00D04KNX
eSuite interface to management system

SW00D04DVL
eSuite connectivity to PMS custom development

SW00D06KNX
eSuite connectivity to Horizone & eelectron virtual badge applications

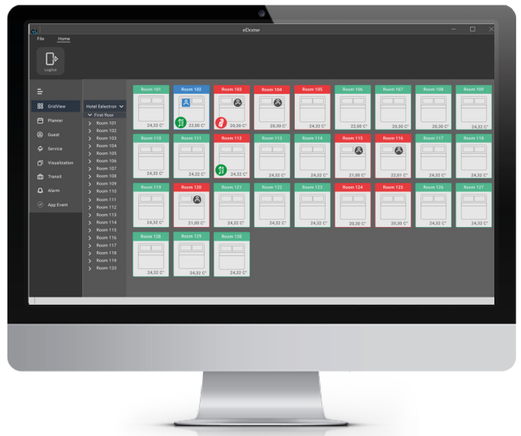
SW00T05KNX

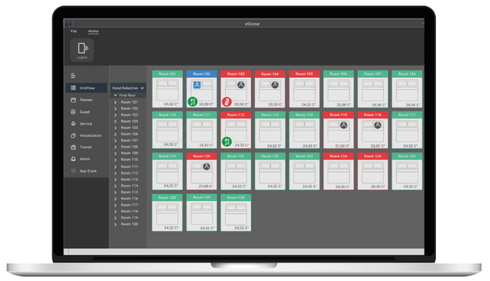
eSuite IP (tunneling) module/unit price per IP node

SW01F01LIC
eSuite license virtual BLE access - 1 room/area - 1 year - max 5 guests
SW01F02LIC
License eSuite virtual BLE access - 1 room/area - 1 month - max 5 guests
SW01F03LIC
eSuite license virtual BLE access - 1 room/area - 3 years - max 5 guests

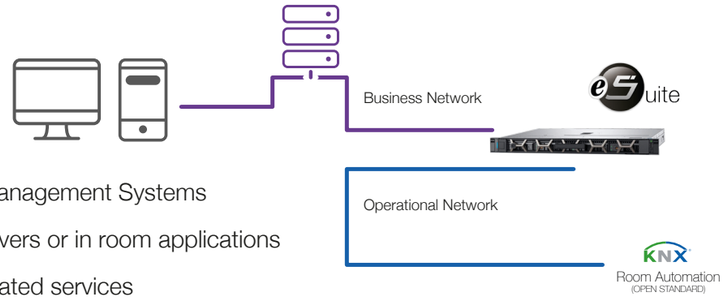
GRMS

eSuite Staff Experience for reception daily operations





Hotel Backoffice Applications Connectivity



- Property Management Systems
- E-Lock Servers or in room applications
- Other IP related services

eSuite App
available on IOS
and Android

Available on the App Store

Get it on Google play

Multiple-access add-on module

The multiple access add-on module LM00C01KNX, interfacing with eelectron's access control devices, allows to differentiate the actions of different users (up to 32k), relative to a specific element (up to 96) of a common area.

The device can be configured with the ETS® to communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

Moreover, 16 logic blocks (of which 96Alternatives to virtual readers) are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

Technical Features

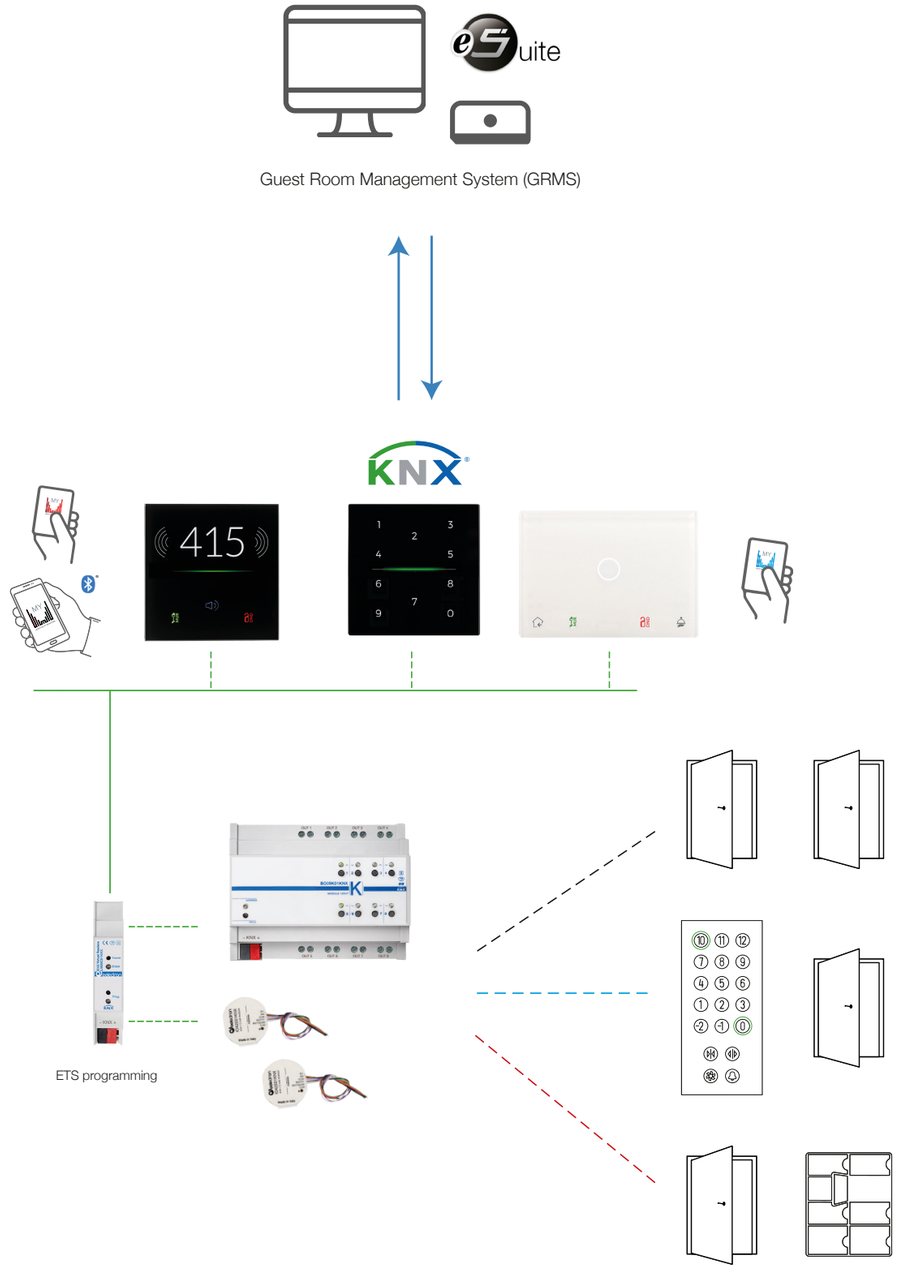
Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 1 modules DIN
Supply	• Via bus: EIB/KNX 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 5 mA

Order Codes

LM00C01KNX
Multiple-access add-on module

SYSTEM COMPONENTS & INTERFACES

Multiple-access add-on module **layout**



9025 Access Control

KNX TRANSPONDER ENCODER

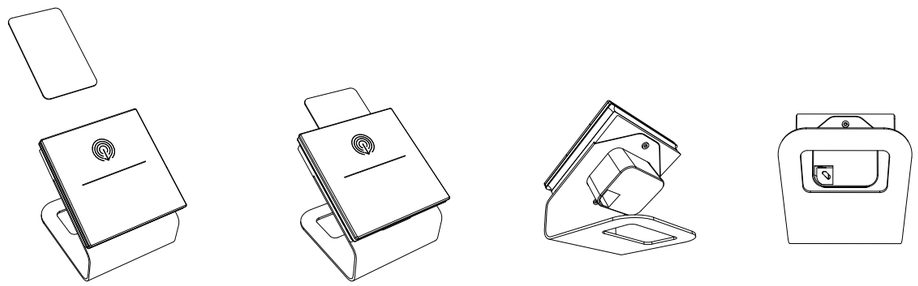
It is a USB desktop device compatible with USB-HID specification.
It is a device designed to program cards or RFID devices used for Eelectron access control.
No drivers are required to use this device with the dedicated software module.
It's powered by the PC USB port to which is connected.

Order Codes

TE00C01USB
Transponder Encoder USB - Black

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Case: plastic (PC-ABS) / Aluminum • Dimensions: (W x H x D): 96 x 98 x 100 mm • Weight: ca. 320 g.
Power Supply	• Via bus USB: 5V DC • Current Consumption: max 160 mA @ 5V



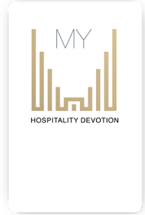
9025 evolving skills

MIFARE Accessories

TRANSPONDER CARD MIFARE 1K
The card CD00M01TRC is based on MIFARE 1K Classic technology,

TRANSPONDER FITBAND MIFARE 1K
CD00M04TRB is a wristband, in polyurethane, with a unique and modern design.
Comfortable, water resistant and easy to wear, the case of this product can be customized with silkscreen colour printing, and epoxy.
Ideal for access control in recreational clubs, amusement parks, spa and swimming pools, it is available in black, blue, pink and yellow.

TRANSPONDER KEYHOLDER MIFARE 1K
The keyholder CD00M02TRK is based on MIFARE 1K Classic technology.



Technical Features

RFID Features	• Frequency: 13.56 MHz
Chip	• IC type: MIFARE 1K Classic EV1 (Type 4) • Memory size: 1024 Byte • UID: 4 o 7 Byte • Standard protocol: ISO 14443A • Reading distance: Up to 5 cm (dep. upon the reader)
Mechanical data	Card • Dimensions: (mm): 86x54 • Material: PVC Fitband • Size (mm): 205x15 | ø 55 • Weight (g): 19 • Material housing: Polyurethane Keyholder • Size (mm): 40.5x32x4.2 • Weight (g): 6 • Material housing: ABS • Attachment: Key ring
Customization:	Card • Printing: silkscreen color print, digital print, offset print, thermal printing • Colour: white Fitband • Printing: silkscreen color print, and epoxy • Colour: black, blue, pink, yellow Keyholder • Printing: epoxy, silkscreen color print • Colour: blue, black, green, grey, yellow, red, white

Order Codes

CD00M02TRC
Transponder Card MIFARE 1K - 50 pcs. White

CD00M03TRC
Transponder Card MIFARE 1K - 200 pcs. White

CD00M02TRK
Transponder Keyholder MIFARE 1K 50 pcs.

CD00M04TRB
Transponder Wearable (bracelet) MIFARE 1K - 50 pcs.

CD00Q02TRC
Transponder Combo Card - MIFARE 1K 125 KHz - 50 pcs. - White

CD00Q03TRC
Transponder Combo Card - MIFARE 1K 125 KHz - 200 pcs. - White

CD00A02TRC
Transponder Card - 125 KHz - 50 pcs. White

CD00A03TRC
Transponder Card - 125 KHz - 200 pcs. White

CD00B02KNX
Transponder Card - 125 KHz - 50 pcs.

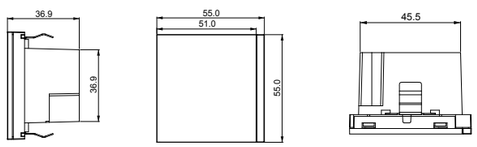
55x55 KNX Switch

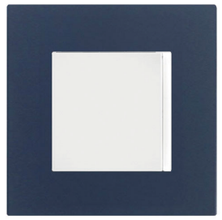
4 CHANNELS + THERMOSTAT

SB40AxxKNX is a KNX tactile 4 channels push button which can be configured to manage on/off commands, dimming, shutters and venetians control, scene recall and control, sequences of 3 objects, etc. Device includes a 2 stage Room Temperature Controller with integrated PI to control heating and cooling equipments, valves, 2 and 4 pipes Fancoils, etc. Device has a rear connector (2 poles) configurable as digital or analog input. It's possible to connect a NTC temperature probe (eelectron codes TS01A01ACC - TS01B01ACC - TS01D01ACC not included) to have a direct temperature measurement. SB40AxxKNX has a RGB led bar on the front side in order to visualize feedbacks or other values available over the KNX bus. SB40AxxKNX is intended to be used in British box, German box or Italian 2 modules box. Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: (H x W x D) : 55 x 55 x 37 mm
Mounting	• British box, German box or Italian 2 modules box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA
Rear Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 10 m (twisted cable)
Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 20 m (twisted cable)





Order Codes

SB40B01KNXPLCR
KNX switch 4 channels + Thermostat
55x55mm - Chromo - Plastic
+ Metal Mounting Frame for OL-U 55mm (see pag. 56)

SB40B11KNXPLBL
KNX switch 4 channels + Thermostat
55x55mm - Black - Plastic
+ Metal Mounting Frame for OL-U 55mm (see pag. 56)

SB40B21KNXPLWH
KNX switch 4 channels + Thermostat
55x55mm - White - Plastic
+ Metal Mounting Frame for OL-U 55mm (see pag. 56)

SB40B01KNXMT60
Knx switch 4 channels + Thermostat
55x55mm - Silver
+ Metal Mounting Frame for OL-U 55mm (see pag. 56)

SB40A01KNXPLCR
Knx switch 4 channels + Thermostat
55x55mm - Chromo - Plastic
+ Metal Mounting Frame for third parties

SB40A11KNXPLBL
Knx switch 4 channels + Thermostat
55x55mm - Black - Plastic
+ Metal Mounting Frame for third parties

SB40A21KNXPLWH
Knx switch 4 channels + Thermostat
55x55mm - White - Plastic
+ Metal Mounting Frame for third parties

SB40A01KNXMT60
Knx switch 4 channels + Thermostat
55x55mm - Silver
+ Metal Mounting Frame for third parties

(Order codes are referred only to switches without decoratives frames).

KNXSWITCHES

Plastic

Chromo
SB40A01KNX-PLCR

Black
SB40A11KNX-PLBL

White
SB40A21KNX-PLWH

Metal

Silver
SB40A01KNX-MT60

KNX MiniPad

8 CH - THERMOSTAT - COMPLETE

The MINIPAD KNX pushbutton panel of the eelecta® series is equipped with 8 buttons that can be configured for the management of lights, shutters, dimmers, or other programmable command and control functions.

There are also 8 white LEDs and one RGB, each freely configurable with ETS. In the rear part, 3 inputs are available, two of which are dedicated to interfacing potential-free contacts (clean – for example sensors, traditional buttons, etc.) and one freely configurable by ETS as a dry or analogue contact. The control panel includes a temperature sensor that can also be configured as a thermostat for the control of two distinct areas, both with integrated PI controller for piloting heating, cooling, valves, 6-way valves, Fancoils 2 and 4 pipes.

Moreover, 16 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed.
The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviours.
The KNX communication interface is included. The device can be configured via the ETS application program to communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	**MiniPad** Dimensions (A. x L.) 90 x 90 mm
Mounting	• Built-in box: Italian 2 modules, standard box German, Swiss, British
Supply	• Bus EIB/KNX: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 20 mA
Inputs	• Inputs: 2 inputs for digital contacts and one digital/ analog • Maximum Cable Lenght: ≤ 10 m • Voltage Scanning: 3,3V DC • Current Scanning: ≤ 1 mA
Rear input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)

Order Codes

MB80D01KNX
8 channel KNX - White

MB80D01KNX-BL
8 channel KNX - Black

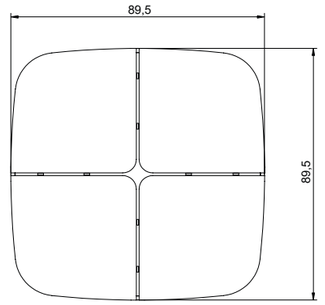
MB80D1KNX-SWH
8 channel KNX - White Helvetia

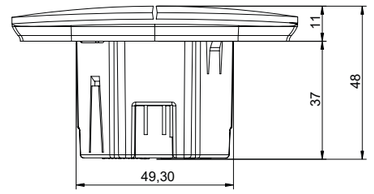
MINIPAD

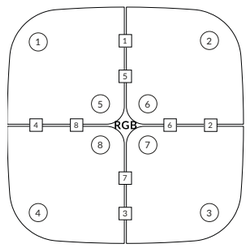
8 channel KNX - White
MB80D01KNX

8 channel KNX - Black
MB80D01KNX-BL

8 channel KNX - White Helvetia
MB80D1KNX-SWH







9025 KNX Touch Panel 3,5”

EVO21

The touch panel is equipped with a 3,5 inches coloured display; dimming, status,values, lighting, shutters and timers are controlled and password protected when needed. Using the embedded temperature sensor and the embedded room temperature controller function is possible to manage valves, fancoil or other HVAC equipments. The device includes a number of pre-programmed logic including control of electrical loads with automatic power-off priority, (this feature is available in combination with eelectron KNX power measuring device). The panel 3.5 “Touch has an LED for status display and a buzzer to give sound signals with alarm function.
The device is equipped with a Micro-USB connection accessible from the front by simply removing the external cover; allows connection to the programming device for customizing icons, screensavers or logics. Similarly, a Micro-SD Card slot is available for updating the device’s firmware. Available in two colours (white and black) is based on Linux OS but can be programmed using only ETS without any additional SW.
Device is equipped with KNX communication interface

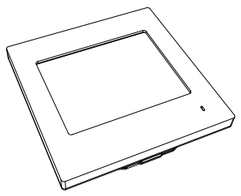
Technical Features

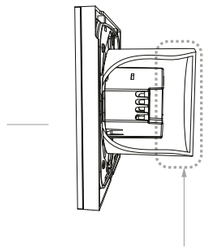
Mechanical data	• Dimensions: (W x H x D) : 96 x 96 x 15 mm
Mounting	• Inwall box: 2 modules Italian, German box, Swiss box
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC, max 5 mA • Auxiliary power supply: 9 ÷ 32V DC, max 55 mA

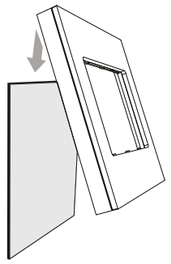
Order Codes

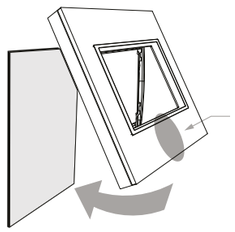
TP35A01KNX-1
Touch Panel KNX 3,5 EVO21 - White

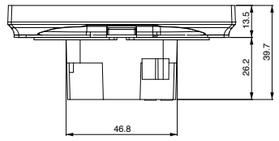
TP35A01KNX-3
Touch Panel KNX 3,5 EVO21 - Black

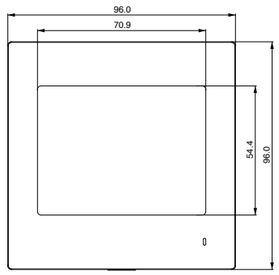










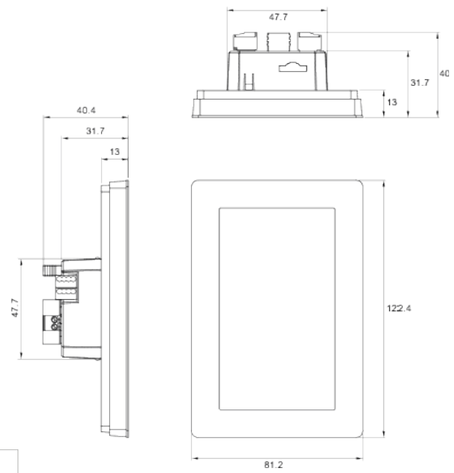


KNX Capacitive Touch Panel 4,3”

The touch panel is equipped with a 4,3 inches display for visualisation and control of KNX installations. The IP version allows for remote control from smartphones and tablets, using eTouch App. Available in white or black finish, can be installed in portrait or landscape mode.

Main features:

- Up to 96 control functions, organized in 12 configurable pages
- User editable favorites page
- Configurable background images
- Weekly time schedules (up to 96 channels, 4 programs / channel)
- Alarm monitoring (up to 96Alarms) with event log
- Touch gestures: Up to 5 quick actions without leaving power saving mode
- Internal scene controller
- Two independent thermostats
- Remote control from smartphones and tablets via mobile apps
- Four multi-function inputs, individually configurable as binary or temperature probe inputs
- Built-in temperature sensor
- Real-time clock (RTC) with backup battery
- Integrated KNX bus coupling unit
- Ultra-low power consumption



Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 122,4 x 81,2 x 31,7 mm (without connectors) 122,4 x 81,2 x 40,4 mm (including connectors)
Mounting	• Standard square or rounded flush mounting box (not included)
Supply	• Supply voltage 12-30V DC Do not use 29V DC from KNX bus as external power supply • Power consumption Max. 2 W Typ. 130 mA (12V DC), 70 mA (24V DC), 60 mA (30V DC) • Connection Pluggable terminal block, pitch 3.5 mm • Recommended wiring conductor cross section 0.5 mm2 • Power supply unit not included

Order Codes

TP43M01KNX-3
KNX Touch Panel 4,3” - Black Glass

TP43M01KNX-1
KNX Touch Panel 4,3” - White Glass

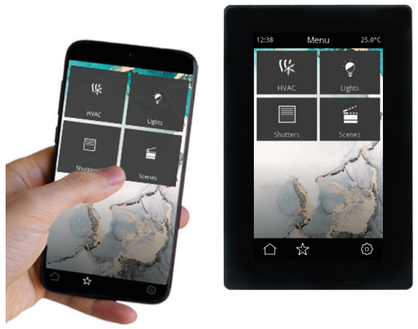
KNX Capacitive Touch Panel 4,3”

IP CONNECTIVITY

The touch panel is equipped with a 4,3 inches display for visualisation and control of KNX installations. The IP version allows for remote control from smartphones and tablets, using eTouch App. Available in white or black finish, can be installed in portrait or landscape mode.

Main features:

- Up to 96 control functions, organized in 12 configurable pages
- User editable favorites page
- Configurable background images
- Weekly time schedules (up to 96 channels, 4 programs / channel)
- Alarm monitoring (up to 96Alarms) with event log
- Touch gestures: Up to 5 quick actions without leaving power saving mode
- Internal scene controller
- Two independent thermostats
- Remote control from smartphones and tablets via mobile apps
- Four multi-function inputs, individually configurable as binary or temperature probe inputs
- Built-in temperature sensor
- Real-time clock (RTC) with backup battery
- Integrated KNX bus coupling unit
- Ultra-low power consumption
- Push notifications to the APP for alarms



eTouch App
available on IOS and Android

Available on the App Store

Get it on Google play

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 122,4 x 81,2 x 31,7 mm (without connectors) 122,4 x 81,2 x 40,4 mm (including connectors)
Mounting	• Standard square or rounded flush mounting box (not included)
Supply	• Supply voltage 12-30V DC Do not use 29V DC from KNX bus as external power supply • Power consumption Max. 2.8 W Typ. 165 mA (12V DC), 85 mA (24V DC), 75 mA (30V DC) • Connection Pluggable terminal block, pitch 3.5 mm • Recommended wiring conductor cross section 0.5 mm2 • Power supply unit not included

Order Codes

TP43M11KNX-3
KNX Touch Panel 4,3” - Black Glass

TP43M11KNX-1
KNX Touch Panel 4,3” - White Glass

TOUCHPANEL

KNX Capacitive Touch Panel 4,3”

IP CONNECTIVITY + DOOR PHONE

The touch panel is equipped with a 4,3 inches display for visualisation and control of KNX installations. The IP version allows for remote control from smartphones and tablets, using eTouch App. Available in white or black finish, can be installed in portrait or landscape mode.

Main features:

- Up to 96 control functions, organized in 12 configurable pages
- User editable favorites page
- Configurable background images
- Weekly time schedules (up to 96 channels, 4 programs / channel)
- Alarm monitoring (up to 96 alarms) with event log
- Touch gestures: Up to 5 quick actions without leaving power saving mode
- Internal scene controller
- Two independent thermostats
- Remote control from smartphones and tablets via mobile apps
- Four multi-function inputs, individually configurable as binary or temperature probe inputs
- Built-in temperature sensor
- Real-time clock (RTC) with backup battery
- Integrated KNX bus coupling unit
- Ultra-low power consumption
- Push notifications to the APP for alarms
- Video doorphone and IP cameras
- P2P SIP

eTouch App
available on IOS and Android

Available on the App Store

Get it on Google play

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 122,4 x 81,2 x 31,7 mm (without connectors) 122,4 x 81,2 x 40,4 mm (including connectors)
Mounting	• Standard square or rounded flush mounting box (not included)
Supply	• Supply voltage 12-30V DC Do not use 29V DC from KNX bus as external power supply • Power consumption max. 5 W Typ. 165 mA (12V DC), 85 mA (24V DC), 75 mA (30V DC) • Connection Pluggable terminal block, pitch 3.5 mm • Recommended wiring conductor cross section 0.5 mm2 • Power supply unit not included

Order Codes

TP43I21KNX-3
KNX Touch Panel 4,3” - Black Glass

TP43I21KNX-1
KNX Touch Panel 4,3” - White Glass

KNX Capacitive Touch Panel 7”

IP CONNECTIVITY + DOOR PHONE

The device touch panel 7” is a control unit for KNX-based home and building automation installations, featuring a 7” TFT capacitive touch screen, integrated web server, and video door phone function. Available in GLASS (full glass front) and CLASSIC (interchangeable front frames) models.

Main features:
- Control and monitoring of KNX devices
- Simple, user-friendly navigation through floorplans and zones
- Up to 512 configurable pages, with up to 8 control functions per page (more than 4000 functions)
- Customizable background images
- User-editable scenes
- Weekly time schedules
- Alarm monitoring with event log
- Presence simulation with day and night schedules
- Logic functions (logic gates, comparators, timers, etc.)
- Four independent thermostats
- Touch gestures: 4 directional gestures + multitouch gesture
- Video door phone function, with full duplex audio and echo cancellation
- IP camera monitoring
- Remote control from smartphone, tablet, and PC
- Integrated stereo loudspeakers and digital microphone
- Four multi-function inputs, individually configurable as binary or temperature probe inputs (see probe code TS01I01ACC)
- Real-time clock (RTC) with backup battery
- Integrated KNX bus coupling unit
- Very low power consumption
- Doorphone and IP cameras
- P2P SIP & SIP register

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 228 x 156 x 36 / 39 mm (Glass / Classic)
Mounting	• Wall-mounting box, 200 x 130 x 60 mm (code TP70I01ACC)
Supply	• Supply voltage 12V DC ± 5% • Power consumption: typ. 2.3 W (energy saving) / 4.7 W (regular operation), max. 17 W • Connection: Pluggable terminal block, 5.08 mm pitch • Recommended wiring: Conductor section 1.5 mm2 • Power supply unit (included): 12V DC / 25 W PSU, DIN-rail mounted. 53 mm. Input voltage 90-264V AC @ 50-60 Hz

Order Codes

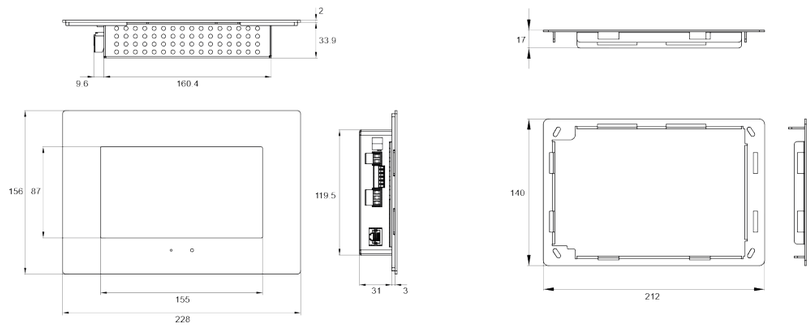
TP70I12KNX-GL-3
KNX Touch Panel 7” - Black Glass

TP70I12KNX-GL-1
KNX Touch Panel 7” - White Glass

TP70I12KNX-PL-3
KNX Touch Panel 7” - Black Plexi

TP70I12KNX-PL-1
KNX Touch Panel 7” - White Plexi

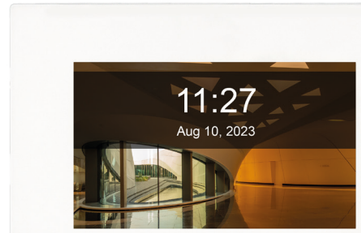
TP70I01ACC
Wall mounting box



KNX Capacitive Touch Panel 10,1”

IP CONNECTIVITY + DOOR PHONE

The device touch panel 10.1” is a control unit for KNX-based home and building automation installations, featuring a 10.1” TFT capacitive touch screen with IPS technology, integrated web server, and video door phone function. Available in GLASS (full glass front) and CLASSIC (interchangeable front frames) models.



Main features:
- Control and monitoring of KNX devices
- Simple, user-friendly navigation through floorplans and zones
- Up to 512 configurable pages, with up to 8 control functions per page (more than 4000 functions)
- Customizable background images
- User-editable scenes
- Weekly time schedules
- Alarm monitoring with event log
- Presence simulation with day and night schedules
- Logic functions (logic gates, comparators, timers, etc.)
- Four independent thermostats
- Touch gestures: 4 directional gestures + multitouch gesture
- Video door phone function, with full duplex audio and echo cancellation
- IP camera monitoring
- Remote control from smartphone, tablet, and PC
- Integrated stereo loudspeakers and digital microphone
- Four multi-function inputs, individually configurable as binary or temperature probe inputs (see eelectron probe code TS01I01ACC)
- Real-time clock (RTC) with backup battery
- Integrated KNX bus coupling unit
- Very low power consumption
- Doorphone and IP cameras
- P2P SIP & SIP register

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 302 x 221 x 40 / 42 mm (Glass / Classic)
Mounting	• Wall-mounting box, 275 x 186 x 56 mm (Code TP10I01ACC)
Supply	• Supply voltage 12V DC ± 5% • Power consumption: typ. 2.3 W (energy saving) / 4.7 W (regular operation), max. 17 W • Connection: Pluggable terminal block, 5.08 mm pitch • Recommended wiring: Conductor section 1.5 mm2 • Power supply unit (included): 12V DC / 24 W PSU, DIN-rail mounted. 77 mm. Input voltage 100-240V AC @ 50-60 Hz

Order Codes

TP10I12KNX-GL-3
Touch Panel KNX 10,1” - Black Glass

TP10I12KNX-GL-1
Touch Panel KNX 10,1” - White Glass

TP10I12KNX-PL-3
Touch Panel KNX 10,1” - Black Plexi

TP10I12KNX-PL-1
Touch Panel KNX 10,1” - White Plexi

TP10I01ACC
Wall mounting box

Horizone Web Server

HORIZONE is a webserver specifically engineered for supervision and monitoring of Home & Building Automation systems. Based on KNX standard and suitable for integration with Modbus standard and other technologies used in intelligent buildings, alarm systems, fire and smoke detections systems, audio/video distribution systems. Compatible with operating system Mac OS X, Microsoft Windows, Apple iOS and Google Android, the configuration and use of HORIZONE takes place directly through its web interface, which can be accessed through a the most popular browser on the market browser from any device (pc/mac, smartphone e tablet) or with free app available on iOS and Android store.

SIZES

	KNX GROUP ADDRESSES	SCENES	LOGICS	PAGES	LOADS
Horizone Web Server 200 KNX group addresses	200	30	30	UNLIMITED	10
Upgrade up to 800 KNX group addresses	800	100	100	UNLIMITED	20
Upgrade up to 1400 KNX group addresses	1400	100	100	UNLIMITED	40

**On demand Horizone Upgrade over 1400 KNX group addresses

Order Codes

IN00B02WEB
Web Server Horizone 200 points

IN00B03UPG
Upgrade up to 800 points

IN00B04UPG
Upgrade up to 1400 points

Hardware Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 5 DIN modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC
Aux Supply	• 12 ÷ 24V DC • 18 mA @12 V; 110 mA @24V
Communication ports	• KNX • RS232 (1x) Screw connector • RS485 (1x) Screw connector • USB 2.0 (2x) • LAN (1x) RJ-45 jack (10/100 Mbps)

Additional Software Modules

IN00B02MBS	• MODBUS Module for HORIZONE WS
IN00B02BEN	• BENTEL Module for HORIZONE WS
IN00B02IES	• ELMO/IESS Module for HORIZONE WS
IN00B02TEC	• TECNOALARM Module for HORIZONE WS
IN00B02TUT	• TUTONDO Module for HORIZONE WS
IN00B02VIV	• VIVALDI Module for HORIZONE WS
IN00B02VOI	• VOIP Module for HORIZONE WS
IN00B02SON	• SONOS Module for HORIZONE WS
IN00B02DAT	• Report and Accounting Module for HORIZONE WS

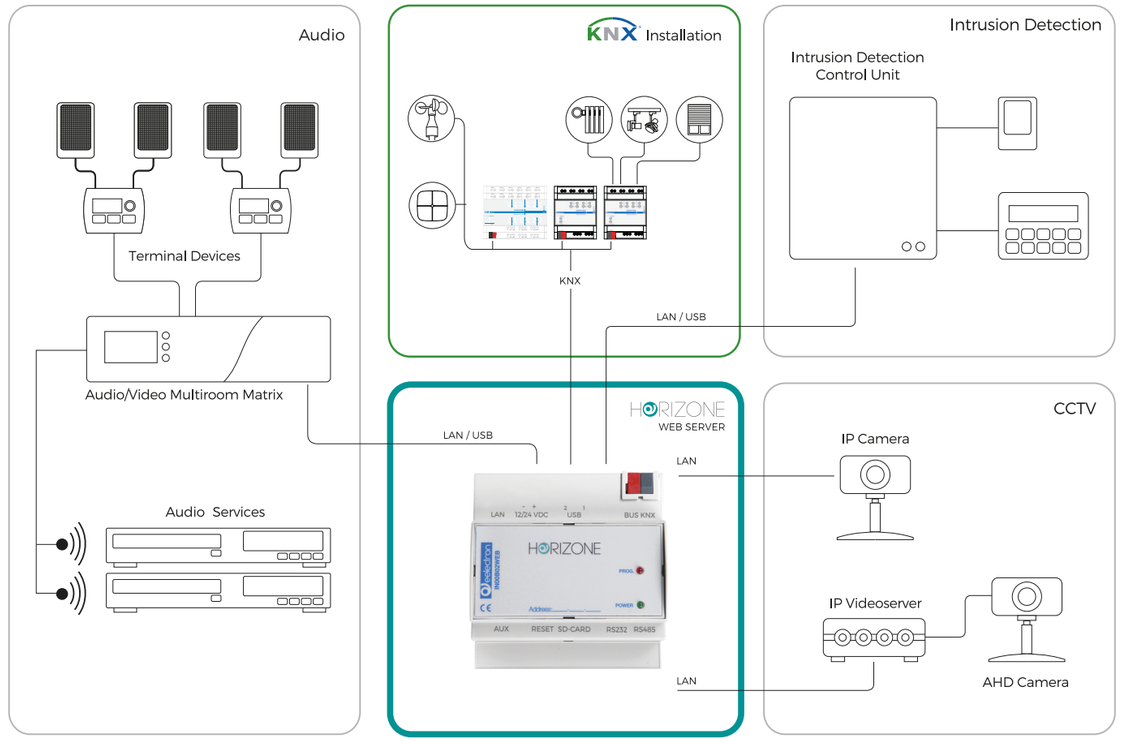
Software Features

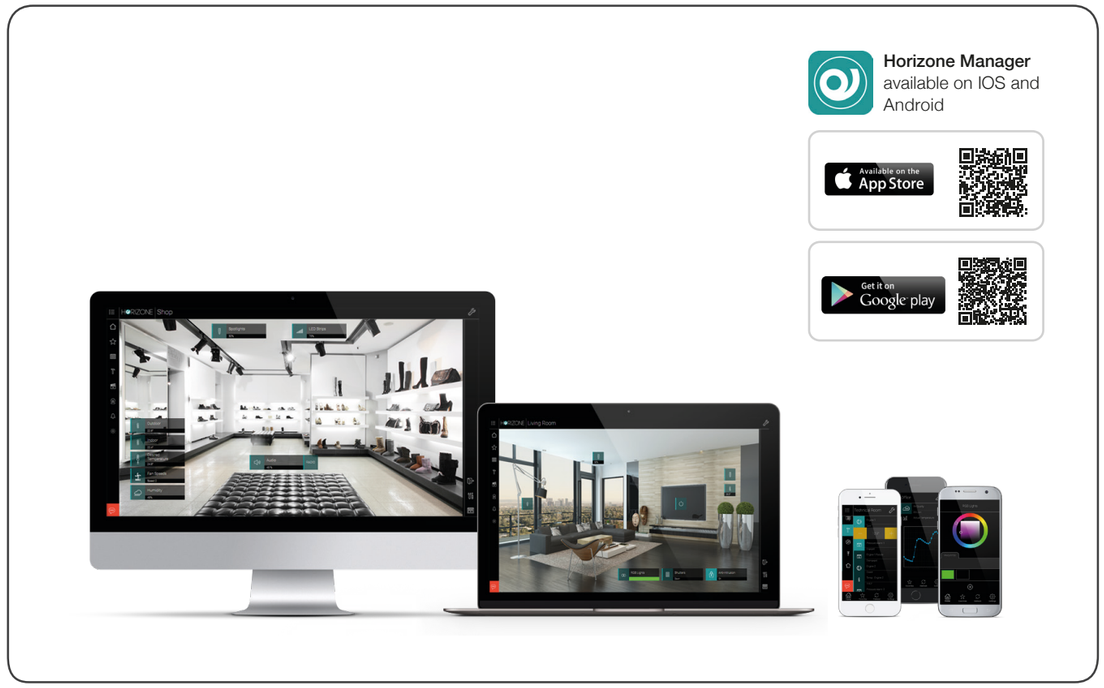
Standard technologies	• KNX • RS232 / RS485 / TCP
User interface	• Web / HTML5 • App iOS / Android
Number of clients	• Unlimited
Simultaneous connections	• Up to 20
Features	• Lighting • HVAC • Blinds / Shutters • Irrigation • Alarms • Power consumption • Load management • Weather • IP Camera • Door intercom system (SIP server only) • Cloud services • Voice control • IFTTT
Advanced functions	• Scenarios with parametrical wait functions • Boolean logics • Thresholds and values comparators • Mathematical operations • Scheduler • Notifications • Advanced logic module
Users and security	• Unlimited users • SSL Internet secure access

WEBSERVER

HORIZONE

Horizone Web Server





Horizone MINI Web Server

HORIZONE MINI is a webserver specifically engineered for supervision and monitoring of Home & Building Automation systems. Based on KNX standard and suitable for integration with Modbus standard*. Compatible with operating system Mac OS X, Microsoft Windows, Apple iOS and Google Android, the configuration and use of HORIZONE takes place directly through its web interface, which can be accessed through a the most popular browser on the market browser from any device (pc/mac, smartphone e tablet) or with free app available on iOS and Android store.

**Only for Modbus energy meter*

Software Features

Standard technologies	• KNX (max 200 group addresses) • RS485 / TCP • Energy meter USB
User interface	• Web / HTML5 • App iOS / Android
Number of clients	• Unlimited
Simultaneous connections	• Up to 20
Features	• Lighting • HVAC • Blinds / Shutters • Irrigation • Alarms • Energy management • Load management • SONOS (Visualization only) • Cloud services • Voice control
Advanced functions	• Scenarios with parametrical wait functions • Boolean logics • Thresholds and values comparators • Mathematical operations • Scheduler • Programmable events • Notifications

HORIZONE

Order Codes

IN00M02WEB
Horizone MINI Web Server 200 points

SIZES

	KNX GROUP ADDRESSES	SCENES	LOGICS	PAGES	LOADS
Horizone Web Server 200 KNX group addresses	200	30	30	12	10

Hardware Features

Dimensions	• 90,5 x 62 x 36 mm • 2 DIN rail Module
Aux Supply	• 12 ÷ 24V DC • 18 mA @12 V; 110 mA @24V
Communication ports	• KNX • RS485 (1x) Screw connector • USB 2.0 (1x) • LAN (1x) RJ-45 jack (10/100 Mbps)

Energy Meter USB

USB ENERGY METER

This is an indirect insertion single-phase energy meter for DIN rail mounting and the connection is made via USB with the Horizone webserver or Horizone Mini.
Through the user interface of the web server to which it is connected, it allows monitoring of the power, voltage and current relative to the point where it is mounted. Thanks to the amperometric clamp supplied, with opening insertion, it is possible to measure any electrical phase available in the electrical panel, without having to intervene directly in the relative wiring. To work requires a free USB port on the Horizone or Horizone Mini webserver.

Order Codes

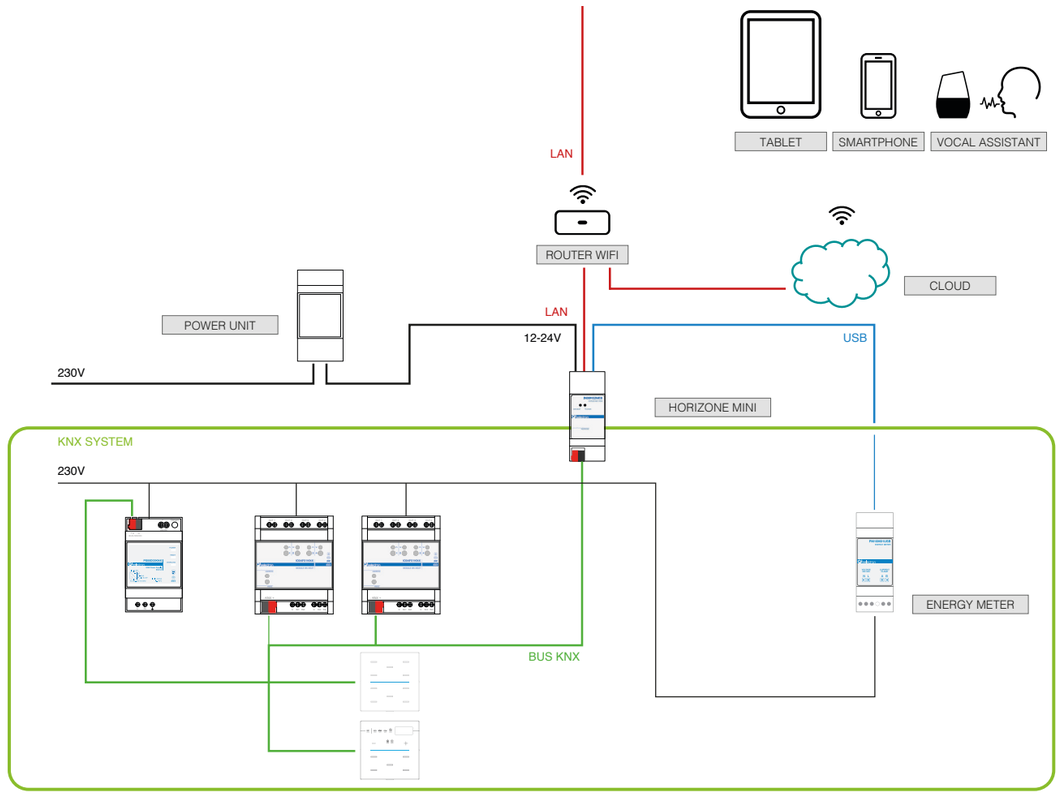
PM10M01USB
USB Energy Meter

Horizone e **Touch**

WS05H10WEB
Horizone Touch Panel 5” - Black

WS08H10WEB
Horizone Touch Panel 8” - Black

WS08H20WEB
Horizone Touch Panel 8” - White



IP Touch Panel 5”

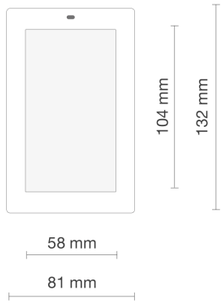
Horizone IP Touch Panel is an Android based touch panel with a coloured 5” display in which can be installed third-party applications for the integration of different systems.

Technical Features

Dimensions:	• 81x132x14 mm • Inwall Box 2M – Ex. Bticino 502E • Inwall Box Round 60 Diameter – Ex. Gewiss 24232 • Inwall Box 3M – Ex. Bticino 503E
Orientation	• Horizontal or Vertical
Supply	• POE (Power Over Ethernet)
Monitor	• LCD HD IPS 5”
Resolution	• 1280x720 px
Color	• 16,7 Millions Colors (True Colors)
Brightness	• 400 nits
Touch Screen	• Capacitive with multi touch & gestures support
Speakers	• High definition audio through incorporated amps - 2 W
Microphone	• Integrated – echo canceling high resolution
Gyroscope	• Auto survey orientation
Proximity	• Integrated
Brightness Sensor	• Integrated
Connectivity	• LAN 100 baseIT
Certification	• CE / FCC CLASS B / FCC part15 / ROHS / WEEE
Operating System	• Android 6

Order Codes

WS05H10WEB
Horizone Touch Panel 5” - Black



HORIZONE

IP Touch Panel 8”

Horizone IP Touch Panel is an Android based touch panel with a coloured 8” display in which can be installed third-party applications for the integration of different systems.

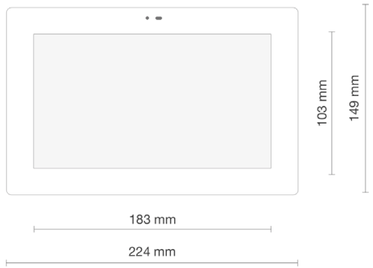
Technical Features

Dimensions:	• 224x149x16 • Inwall Box 154x98x69 mm – Ex. Bticino 16204
Orientation	• Horizontal or Vertical
Supply	• POE (Power Over Ethernet)
Type	• LCD HD IPS 8”
Resolution	• 1280x720 px
Color	• 16,7 Millions Colors (True Colors)
Brightness	• 400 nits
Touch Screen	• Capacitive with multi touch & gestures support
Speakers	• High definition audio through incorporated amps - 2 W
Microphone	• Integrated – echo canceling high resolution
Gyroscope	• Auto survey orientation
Proximity	• Integrated
Brightness Sensor	• Integrated
Connectivity	• LAN 100 baseIT
Certification	• CE / FCC CLASS B / FCC part15 / ROHS / WEEE
Operating System	• Android 6

Order Codes

WS08H10WEB
Horizone Touch Panel 8” - Black

WS08H20WEB
Horizone Touch Panel 8” - White



Actuators and Controllers

Lighting Management

Climate Control

Shutters Management

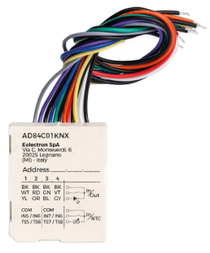
Dimming, DALI, DMX

Sensors

Metering

System Components

Interfaces



Actuators, Dimmers, Presence Detectors, System components

Overview

Actuators, dimmers and push button interfaces

* Input can be digital or analog
** Wire cutting detection with EOL resistor

Model	Installation Type	Dimensions (DIN Modules)	Relay Rating	Outputs	Digital Inputs	Analog Inputs	Load Control	Shutters Venetians Control	Advanced control DALI, venet.	Fancoil 2 Pipes 1/2/3 Speed	Fancoil 4 Pipes 1/2 Speed	Fancoil 4 Pipes 3 Speed	Electric Valve	Motor reductor valve	Thermostat logic	Max Interlocks	SD Card	Simultaneous relay comm.t.	Staircase function	Logics Function	Virtual Holder	Current Sensing	BLE beacon	CO_2 plug-in	$VOC e CO_2$ plug-in
BI08H01	DIN-Rail	4		0	8	0																		■	■
BI04F01	DIN-Rail	4	N/A	0	4**	4									4	0				10				■	■
BI08F01	In-Wall	4	N/A	0	8**	4									4	0				10					
BI16F01	DIN-Rail	8	N/A	0	16**	0										0				16					
IO42E01	In-Wall	NA	10A	2	4	2	■	■	■				■	■	2	2		2	■	12	■		■		■
IO04F01	DIN-Rail	4	16A	4	4	4*	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	4	■	■	■						
IO08F01	DIN-Rail	4	16A	8	8	4*	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	8	■	■	■						
IO12F01	DIN-Rail	6	16A	12	12	4*	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■(3)	6	■	■	■						
IO16F01	DIN-Rail	8	16A	16	16	4*	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■(2)	8	■		■						
SA04K01	DIN-Rail	4	6A	4	0	0		■																	
BO04K01	DIN-Rail	4	16A	4	0	0	■	■	■							0		■	■	■(8)					
BO08K01	DIN-Rail	6	16A	8	0	0	■	■	■							0		■	■	■(8)					
BO12K01	DIN-Rail	8	16A	12	0	0	■	■	■							0		■	■	■(8)					
BO04F01	DIN-Rail	4	16A	4	0	0	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	4	■	■	■						
BO08F01	DIN-Rail	4	16A	8	0	0	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	8	■	■	■						
BO12F01	DIN-Rail	6	16A	12	0	0	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	6	■	■	■						
BO16F01	DIN-Rail	8	16A	16	0	0	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	8	■	■	■						
BO24F01	DIN-Rail	12	16A	24	0	0	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	6	■	■	■						
BO08S01	DIN-Rail		20A	8	0	0	■											■	8		■				
BO08S02	DIN-Rail		20A	8	0	0	■											■	8						

Dimmer

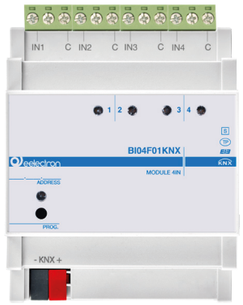
Model	Installation	Outputs	Output's characteristics
DM01D	DIN RAIL	1	700 W
DM02A	DIN RAIL	2	300 W
DM04A	DIN RAIL	4	300 W
DL04A	DIN RAIL	4	4 A
DM04A	DIN RAIL	4	1-10V

Push Button Interfaces

Model	Installation	Digital Inputs	Outputs LED	Analog inputs
IO22D	INWALL	2	2	
IO44D	INWALL	4	4	
IO62D	INWALL	6	2	
AD84C	INWALL	8	4	4

Module 4 Digital Inputs

4 IN — **F Series**



The BI04F01KNX device is equipped with 4 inputs for interfacing dry contacts, for example sensors, switch buttons, etc.
Inputs functions are: on / off control, dimmers, roller shutters and scene recall, etc.
Short and long pressure management, switching, sequences are possible.
The lines can be monitored using an end of line resistor (EOL) of 1.8KΩ [1/8W] value which allows the device to manage sensors with a higher level of safety such as magnetic contacts, motion detectors.
The pulse counter function is also available for counting the pulses detectable on each input. One of the 4 inputs can be configured as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see eelectron probes code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send the temperature measurement on the bus or manage a complete thermostat module. The thermostat manages 2 stages with an integrated PI controller for controlling heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4-pipe Fancoils, etc. Two of the 4 inputs can be configured as “smart sensor” for the connection of ‘plug-in sensor’ (see SM03E01ACC CO_2 - temperature, SM03E02ACC VOC - temperature - eCO_2). On the front panel there is a LED to display the status of each input.
Moreover, 10 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 4 DIN modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 15 mA
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 100 m (twisted cable)
Input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)

Order Codes

BI04F01KNX
Din Module 4 Digital Inputs

SM03E01ACC
Plug-in sensor CO_2 + Temperature

SM03E02ACC
Plug-in sensor VOC + CO_2 + eCO_2 + Temperature

INPUTS

F_Series

Module 8 Digital Inputs

8 IN — **F Series**

The BI08F01KNX device is equipped with 8 inputs for interfacing dry contacts, for example sensors, switch buttons, etc.
Inputs functions are: on / off control, dimmers, roller shutters and scene recall, etc.
Short and long pressure management, switching, sequences are possible.
The lines can be monitored using an end of line resistor (EOL) of 1.8KΩ [1/8W] value which allows the device to manage sensors with a higher level of safety such as magnetic contacts, motion detectors.
The pulse counter function is also available for counting the pulses detectable on inputs (1, 3, 5, 7). One of the 8 inputs can be configured as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see eelectron probes code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send the temperature measurement on the bus or manage a complete thermostat module. The thermostat manages 2 stages with an integrated PI controller for controlling heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4-pipe Fancoils, etc. Two of the 4 inputs can be configured as “smart sensor” for the connection of ‘plug-in sensor’ (see SM03E01ACC CO_2 - temperature, SM03E02ACC VOC - temperature - eCO_2). On the front panel there is a LED to display the status of each input.
Moreover, 10 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 4 DIN modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 15 mA
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 100 m (twisted cable)
Input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)

Order Codes

BI08F01KNX
Din Module 8 Digital Inputs

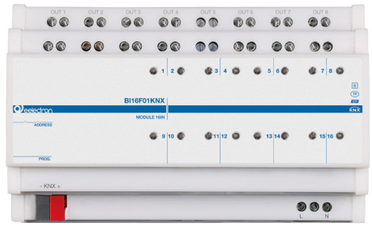
SM03E01ACC
Plug-in sensor CO_2 + Temperature

SM03E02ACC
Plug-in sensor VOC + CO_2 + eCO_2 + Temperature

Module 16 Digital Inputs

16 IN — **F Series**

Device 16 Input Module BI16F01KNX is an EIB/ KNX DIN rail mounting device useful to interface commands (e.g. push buttons) for any kind of applications. The device is equipped with 16 binary inputs. Inputs can be connected to conventional switching devices (potential free), e.g. push buttons, switches, floating contacts, for switching functions with pulse edge evaluation (e.g. rising or falling edge, toggle...).
Inputs can be configured with ETS SW as output to drive Leds. Inputs can be used for on/off commands, dimming, shutter control, scene recall and control; outputs include switching function, scene recall and control logic function.
Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.



Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 8 DIN modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC, max 5 mA • Auxiliary supply: 230V AC
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 100 m (twisted cable)

Order Codes

BI16F01KNX
Din Module 16 Digital Inputs

Universal DIN Module 8 Digital Inputs

8 IN - 100-250 V AC/DC

The BI08H01KNX binary input device is a DIN-rail mounted device with 8 inputs for 100-230V AC voltage. It can detect both states (voltage present or not present) and voltage pulses.

Therefore, it can be used, for example, to monitor voltages (if the mains voltage is present), to detect switching or system states, to detect the change of state during the switching on or off of a voltage (if a switch or button has been operated, if only a switch or button has been operated). Or more simply for the classic functions of on/off / dimming of lamps or dimming control.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 5 DIN modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 9,5 mA
Uscite	• 8 binary 230VAC inputs with 1 common terminal by each of them • Scanning voltage 230V AC • Input Voltage 100-250V AC • Max cable lenght 100m

Order Codes

BI08H01KNX
Universal module 8 IN
100-250 V AC/DC

In-wall module **multifunctional**

4 IN / 2 OUT

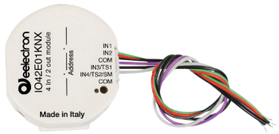
IO42E01KNX is an input and outputs interface device and can be configured with ETS® to communicate with the KNX Data Secure protocol.
Module includes:
• 2 digital inputs
• 1Analog / digital input
• 1 digital / analog / smart sensor input
• 2 relay output (bistable)

Digital inputs are intended to be connected to free potential contacts and can interface sensors, traditional buttons, etc; they can be used to on/off commands, dimming, shutter control, scene recall and control, sequences of 3 objects.
Inputs 3 and 4 can be configured as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see eelectron probes code TS01A01ACC / TS01B01ACC/ TS01D01ACC) with which to send the temperature measurement on the bus or manage a complete thermostat module. The thermostat manages 2 stages with an integrated PI controller for controlling heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4-pipe Fancoils.
Input 4 can be configured as “smart sensor” for connection of the plug-in sensors: SM03E01ACC that includes a di temperature sensor (range from -5°C to +50°C) and a CO2 sensor (range from 10 ppm to 1000 ppm) and SM03E02ACC that includes a temperature sensor (range from -5°C to +50°C) and a VOC sensor for measuring Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) and CO2 equivalent (eCO2).

Device 2 outputs on board can be configured:
• Each output can be configured independently for load control (2 independent channels).
• Outputs can be configured in pairs for the management of roller shutters and blinds; (1 channel).
• For controlling a servomotor, in pairs.
• For logic interlock control.
The device integrates an antenna with BEACON BLE (Bluetooth Low Energy) function. Data format compatible with iBeacon® and Eddystone®.
The device allows you to set the transmission frequency and signal strength.
BLE technology allows the sending of messages to mobile devices. These devices must have an app that allows them to receive information from BLE beacons.
Moreover, 12 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: (Ø x H) 52 x 28 mm
Mounting	• Inwall
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA
Input - digital mode	• or free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Input - analog mode for temperature probe	• Connectable to NTC probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 20 m (twisted cable)
Output rate	• 10 A cos φ 1 - 230V AC • Max capacitance @230V: 21 µF 5.000 cycles • Incandescent lamps max load: 1500 W 50.000 cycles • Fluorescent lamps max load: 6 x18 W 25.000 cycles • Halogen lamps max load: 500 W 50.000 cycles • Discharge lamps max load: 200 W 25.000 cycles



Order Codes

IO42E01KNX
Multifunctional in-wall module 4 Inputs / 2 Outputs KNX + BLE

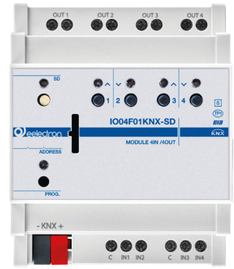
Universal Module

4 IN / 4 OUT PLUS — **F Series**

Device IO04F01KNX is a DIN rail EIB / KNX actuators with 4 relay outputs that can be configured as:

• 4 outputs for light / load control
• 4 channels for valve in PWM (solenoid actuators)
• 2 channels for roller shutter / venetian control
• 2 channels for 3-point valve control
• 1 Fancoil actuators 2-pipes

The device also includes 4 inputs that can be connected to pushbuttons, switches, or be configured as outputs to activate individual signaling LEDs (eelectron code LD00A01ACC / LD00A11ACC) and can be used for on / off, dimming, shutters or venetian blinds / scenarios, sequences, step-by-step commands, etc. 4 inputs (of the 16) are configurable as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see probes eelectron code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send 4 temperature measurements on the bus and manage a simple on / off controls (e.g. thermo furniture). It is also possible to enable 4 complete thermostat modules; each thermostat module manages 2 stages with integrated PI controller for driving heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4-pipe Fancoils, etc. Version IO04F01KNX-SD includes a microSD card reader includes a microSD card with which you can save the programming of the device to be able to restore it on an identical device in order to avoid programming in field or to allow a fast restore in case of failure.



Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 4 DIN modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 ÷ 30 mA (ETS parameter)
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Input - analog mode for temperature probe	• For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 20 m (twisted cable)
Output rate	• 16A cos φ 1 - 230V AC • 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC • Max current relay output: 16A/16AX (140 µF) • Max peak current: 165 A / 20 ms • Incandescent lamps: max 10 A • Motors e motor reduction units: max 10 A • Fluorescent lamps (max 140 µF) max 3 A (700 W) • Electronic ballast: max 6A • LED’s lamps drivers: always check that the maximum peak current drawn by led power supply is lower than maximum peak current allowed for the relay

Order Codes

IO04F01KNX
Universal Actuator 4 IN / 4 OUT Plus

IO04F01KNX-SD
Universal Actuator 4 IN / 4 OUT + SD Card

Universal Module

8 IN / 8 OUT PLUS — **F Series**

Device IO08F01KNX is a DIN rail EIB / KNX actuators with 8 relay outputs that can be configured as:

- 8 outputs for light / load control
- 8 channels for valve in PWM (solenoid actuators)
- 4 channels for roller shutter / venetian control
- 4 channels for 3-point valve control
- 2 Fancoil actuators 2-pipes

It is also possible to combine 2 or 3 relays with logic interlock for 4-pipe / 3-speed Fancoil control or combine groups of relays (up to 8) for special function using logic interlock .

The device also includes 8 inputs that can be connected to pushbuttons, switches, or be configured as outputs to activate individual signaling LEDs (eelectron code LD00A01ACC / LD00A11ACC) and can be used for on / off, dimming, shutters or venetian blinds / scenarios, sequences, step-by-step commands, etc. 4 inputs (of the 8) are configurable as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see probes eelectron code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send 4 temperature measurements on the bus and manage a simple on / off controls (e.g. thermo furniture). It is also possible to enable 2 complete thermostat modules; each thermostat module manages 2 stages with integrated PI controller for driving heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4-pipe Fancoils, etc. Version IO08F01KNX-SD includes a microSD card reader includes a microSD card with which you can save the programming of the device to be able to restore it on an identical device in order to avoid programming in field or to allow a fast restore in case of failure.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 4 DIN modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 ÷ 30 mA (ETS parameter)
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Input - analog mode for temperature probe	• For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 20 m (twisted cable)
Output rate	• 16A cos φ 1 - 230V AC • 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC • Max current relay output: 16A/16AX (140 µF) • Max peak current: 165 A / 20 ms • Incandescent lamps: max 10 A • Motors e motor reduction units: max 10 A • Fluorescent lamps (max 140 µF) max 3 A (700 W) • Electronic ballast: max 6A • LED's lamps drivers: always check that the maximum peak current drawn by led power supply is lower than maximum peak current allowed for the relay

Order Codes

IO08F01KNX
Universal Actuator 8 IN / 8 OUT Plus

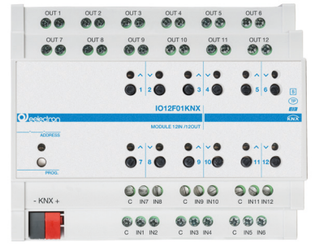
IO08F01KNX-SD
Universal Actuator 8 IN / 8 OUT + SD Card

INPUTS AND OUTPUTS

F_Series

Universal Module

12 IN / 12 OUT PLUS — **F Series**



Device IO12F01KNX is a DIN rail EIB / KNX actuators with 12 relay outputs that can be configured as:

- 12 outputs for light / load control
- 12 channels for valve in PWM (solenoid actuators)
- 6 channels for roller shutter / venetian control
- 6 channels for 3-point valve control
- 3 Fancoil actuators 2-pipes / 2 Fancoil actuators 4-pipes

The device also includes 12 inputs that can be connected to pushbuttons, switches, or be configured as outputs to activate individual signaling LEDs (eelectron code LD00A01ACC / LD00A11ACC) and can be used for on / off, dimming, shutters or venetian blinds / scenarios, sequences, step-by-step commands, etc. 4 inputs (of the 12) are configurable as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see probes eelectron code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send 4 temperature measurements on the bus and manage a simple on / off controls (e.g. thermo furniture). It is also possible to enable 3 complete thermostat modules; each thermostat module manages 2 stages with integrated PI controller for driving heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4-pipe Fancoils, etc. Version IO12F01KNX-SD includes a microSD card reader includes a microSD card with which you can save the programming of the device to be able to restore it on an identical device in order to avoid programming in field or to allow a fast restore in case of failure.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 6 DIN modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 ÷ 30 mA (ETS parameter)
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Input - analog mode for temperature probe	• For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 20 m (twisted cable)
Output rate	• 16A cos φ 1 - 230V AC • 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC • Max current relay output: 16A/16AX (140 µF) • Max peak current: 165 A / 20 ms • Incandescent lamps: max 10 A • Motors e motor reduction units: max 10 A • Fluorescent lamps (max 140 µF) max 3 A (700 W) • Electronic ballast: max 6A • LED's lamps drivers: always check that the maximum peak current drawn by led power supply is lower than maximum peak current allowed for the relay

Order Codes

IO12F01KNX
Universal Actuator 12 IN / 12 OUT Plus

IO12F01KNX-SD
Universal Actuator 12 IN / 12 OUT + SD Card

Universal Module

16 IN / 16 OUT PLUS — **F Series**

Device IO16F01KNX is a DIN rail EIB / KNX actuators with 16 relay outputs that can be configured as:

- 16 outputs for light / load control
- 16 channels for valve in PWM (solenoid actuators)
- 8 channels for roller shutter / venetian control
- 8 channels for 3-point valve control
- 4 Fancoil actuators 2-pipes

It is also possible to combine 2 or 3 relays with logic interlock for 4-pipe / 3-speed Fancoil control or combine groups of relays (up to 8) for special function using logic interlock .

The device also includes 16 inputs that can be connected to pushbuttons, switches, or be configured as outputs to activate individual signaling LEDs (eelectron code LD00A01ACC / LD00A11ACC) and can be used for on / off, dimming, shutters or venetian blinds / scenarios, sequences, step-by-step commands, etc. 4 inputs (of the 16) are configurable as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see probes eelectron code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send 4 temperature measurements on the bus and manage a simple on / off controls (e.g. thermo furniture). It is also possible to enable 2 complete thermostat modules if inputs 3 ÷ 8 and 11 ÷ 16Are not used; each thermostat module manages 2 stages with integrated PI controller for driving heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4-pipe Fancoils, etc. Version IO16F01KNX-SD includes a microSD card reader includes a microSD card reader with which you can save the programming of the device to be able to restore it on an identical device in order to avoid programming in field or to allow a fast restore in case of failure.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 8 DIN modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 ÷ 30 mA (ETS parameter)
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Input - analog mode for temperature probe	• For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 20 m (twisted cable)
Output rate	• 16A cos φ 1 - 230V AC • 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC • Max current relay output: 16A/16AX (140 µF) • Max peak current: 165 A / 20 ms • Incandescent lamps: max 10 A • Motors e motor reduction units: max 10 A • Fluorescent lamps (max 140 µF) max 3 A (700 W) • Electronic ballast: max 6A • LED's lamps drivers: always check that the maximum peak current drawn by led power supply is lower than maximum peak current allowed for the relay

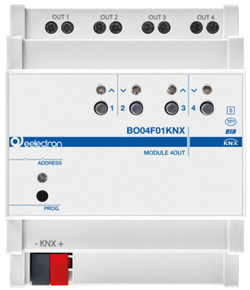
Order Codes

IO16F01KNX
Universal Actuator 16 IN / 16 OUT Plus

IO16F01KNX-SD
Universal Actuator 16 IN / 16 OUT + SD Card

Universal Module

4 OUT - PLUS — **F Series**



Device BO04F01KNX is a DIN rail EIB / KNX actuators with 4 relay outputs that can be configured as:

- 4 outputs for light / load control
- 4 channels for valve in PWM (solenoid actuators)
- 2 channels for roller shutter / venetian control
- 2 channels for 3-point valve control
- 1 Fancoil actuators 2-pipes

Version BO04F01KNX-SD includes a microSD card reader with which you can save the programming of the device to be able to restore it on an identical device in order to avoid programming in field or to allow a fast restore in case of failure.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 4 DIN modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 ÷ 30 mA (ETS parameter)
Output rate	• 16A cos φ 1 - 230V AC • 8A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC • Max current relay output: 16A/16AX (140 µF) • Max peak current: 165 A / 20 ms • Incandescent lamps: max 10 A • Motors e motor reduction units: max 10A • Fluorescent lamps (max 140 µF) max 3A (700 W) • Electronic ballast: max 6A • LED's lamps drivers: always check that the maximum peak current drawn by led power supply is lower than maximum peak current allowed for the relay

Order Codes

BO04F01KNX
Universal Actuator 4 OUT Plus

BO04F01KNX - SD
Universal Actuator 4 OUT + SD Card

Universal Module

8 OUT - PLUS — **F Series**

Device BO08F01KNX is a DIN rail EIB / KNX actuators with 8 relay outputs that can be configured as:

- 8 outputs for light / load control
- 8 channels for valve in PWM (solenoid actuators)
- 4 channels for roller shutter / venetian control
- 4 channels for 3-point valve control
- 2 Fancoil actuators 2-pipes

It is also possible to combine 2 or 3 relays with logic interlock for 4-pipe / 3-speed Fancoil control or combine groups of relays (up to 8) for special function using logic interlock .

Version BO08F01KNX-SD includes a microSD card reader with which you can save the programming of the device to be able to restore it on an identical device in order to avoid programming in field or to allow a fast restore in case of failure.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 4 DIN modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 ÷ 30 mA (ETS parameter)
Output rate	• 16A cos φ 1 - 230V AC • 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC • Max current relay output: 16A/16AX (140 µF) • Max peak current: 165 A / 20 ms • Incandescent lamps: max 10 A • Motors e motor reduction units: max 10 A • Fluorescent lamps (max 140 µF) max 3 A (700 W) • Electronic ballast: max 6A • LED's lamps drivers: always check that the maximum peak current drawn by led power supply is lower than maximum peak current allowed for the relay

Order Codes

BO08F01KNX
Universal Actuator 8 OUT Plus

BO08F01KNX - SD
Universal Actuator 8 OUT + SD Card

Universal Module

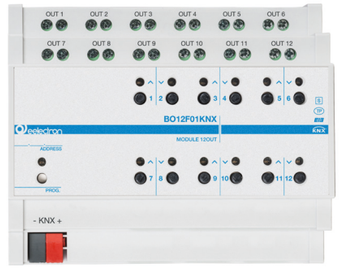
12 OUT - PLUS — **F Series**

Device BO12F01KNX is a DIN rail EIB / KNX actuators with 16 relay outputs that can be configured as:

- 12 outputs for light / load control
- 12 channels for valve in PWM (solenoid actuators)
- 6 channels for roller shutter / venetian control
- 6 channels for 3-point valve control
- 3 Fancoil actuators 2-pipes / 2 Fancoil actuators 4-pipes

It is also possible to combine 2 or 3 relays with logic interlock for 4-pipe / 3-speed Fancoil control or combine groups of relays (up to 6) for special function using logic interlock.

Version BO12F01KNX-SD includes a microSD Card reader includes a microSD card reader with which you can save the programming of the device to be able to restore it on an identical device in order to avoid programming in field or to allow a fast restore in case of failure.



Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 6 DIN modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 ÷ 30 mA (ETS parameter)
Output rate	• 16A cos φ 1 - 230V AC • 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC • Max current relay output: 16A/16AX (140 µF) • Max peak current: 165 A / 20 ms • Incandescent lamps: max 10 A • Motors e motor reduction units: max 10 A • Fluorescent lamps (max 140 µF) max 3 A (700 W) • Electronic ballast: max 6A • LED's lamps drivers: always check that the maximum peak current drawn by led power supply is lower than maximum peak current allowed for the relay

Order Codes

BO12F01KNX
Universal Actuator 12 OUT Plus

BO12F01KNX - SD
Universal Actuator 12 OUT + SD Card

Universal Module

16 OUT - PLUS — **F Series**

Device BO16F01KNX is a DIN rail EIB / KNX actuators with 16 relay outputs that can be configured as:

- 16 outputs for light / load control
- 16 channels for valve in PWM (solenoid actuators)
- 8 channels for roller shutter / venetian control
- 8 channels for 3-point valve control
- 4 Fancoil actuators 2-pipes

It is also possible to combine 2 or 3 relays with logic interlock for 4-pipe / 3-speed Fancoil control or combine groups of relays (up to 8) for special function using logic interlock .

Version BO16F01KNX-SD includes a microSD Card reader includes a microSD card reader with which you can save the programming of the device to be able to restore it on an identical device in order to avoid programming in field or to allow a fast restore in case of failure.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 8 DIN modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 ÷ 30 mA (ETS parameter)
Output rate	• 16A cos φ 1 - 230V AC • 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC • Max current relay output: 16A/16AX (140 µF) • Max peak current: 165 A / 20 ms • Incandescent lamps: max 10 A • Motors e motor reduction units: max 10 A • Fluorescent lamps (max 140 µF) max 3 A (700 W) • Electronic ballast: max 6A • LED's lamps drivers: always check that the maximum peak current drawn by led power supply is lower than maximum peak current allowed for the relay

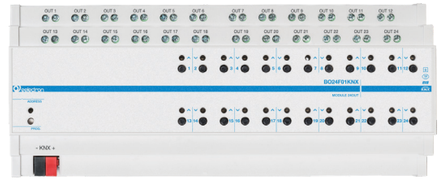
Order Codes

BO16F01KNX
Universal Actuator 16 OUT Plus

BO16F01KNX - SD
Universal Actuator 16 OUT + SD Card

Universal Module

24 OUT - PLUS — **F Series**



Device BO24F01KNX is a DIN rail EIB / KNX actuators with 16 relay outputs that can be configured as:

- 24 outputs for light / load control
- 24 channels for valve in PWM (solenoid actuators)
- 12 channels for roller shutter / venetian control
- 12 channels for 3-point valve control
- 6 Fancoil actuators 2-pipes / 4 Fancoil actuators 4-pipes

It is also possible to combine 3,4 or 5 relays with logic interlock for 4-pipe / 3-speed Fancoil control or combine groups of relays (up to 6) for special function using logic interlock .

Version BO24F01KNX-SD includes a microSD Card reader includes a microSD card reader with which you can save the programming of the device to be able to restore it on an identical device in order to avoid programming in field or to allow a fast restore in case of failure.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 12 DIN modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 ÷ 30 mA (ETS parameter)
Output rate	• 16A cos φ 1 - 230V AC • 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC • Max current relay output: 16A/16AX (140 µF) • Max peak current: 165 A / 20 ms • Incandescent lamps: max 10 A • Motors e motor reduction units: max 10 A • Fluorescent lamps (max 140 µF) max 3 A (700 W) • Electronic ballast: max 6A • LED's lamps drivers: always check that the maximum peak current drawn by led power supply is lower than maximum peak current allowed for the relay

Order Codes

BO24F01KNX
Universal Actuator 12 OUT Plus

BO24F01KNX - SD
Universal Actuator 12 OUT + SD Card

Universal Module

4 OUT — **K Series**

The device BO04K01KNX is a DIN actuator with 16A – 230V AC relay outputs for controlling loads or shutters and blinds, it has 4 relay outputs and they can be configured in different ways:

- Every single output configured independently to control lights or generic loads
- Outputs configured in pairs to manage shutters, blinds, etc. .. (equipped with mechanical end position)

8 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 4 DIN modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA
Output rate	• 16A cos φ 1 - 230V AC • 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC • Max current relay output: 16A cos φ 1 - 250V AC • Max peak current: 117 A (TV-8 rating) • Incandescent lamps: max 5 A • Motors e motor reduction units: max 3 A • Tungsten: max 8 A • Electronic ballast: max 8 A • LED's lamps drivers: always check that the maximum peak current drawn by led power supply is lower than maximum peak current allowed for the relay

Order Codes

BO04K01KNX
Universal Actuator 4 OUT

OUTPUTS

K_Series

Universal Module

8 OUT — **K Series**

The device BO08K01KNX is a DIN actuator with 16A – 230V AC relay outputs for controlling loads or shutters and blinds. It has 8 relay outputs and they can be configured in different ways:

- Every single output configured independently to control lights or generic loads
- Outputs configured in pairs to manage shutters, blinds, etc. .. (equipped with mechanical end position)

8 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators Device is equipped with KNX communication interface

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 6 DIN modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA
Output rate	• 16A cos φ 1 - 230V AC • 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC • Max current relay output: 16A cos φ 1 - 250V AC • Max peak current: 117 A (TV-8 rating) • Incandescent lamps: max 5 A • Motors e motor reduction units: max 3 A • Tungsten: max 8 A • Electronic ballast: max 8 A • LED's lamps drivers: always check that the maximum peak current drawn by led power supply is lower than maximum peak current allowed for the relay

Order Codes

BO08K01KNX
Universal Actuator 8 OUT

Universal Module

12 OUT — **K Series**

The device BO12K01KNX is a DIN actuator with 16A – 230V AC relay outputs for controlling loads or shutters and blinds. It has 12 relay outputs and they can be configured in different ways:

· Every single output configured independently to control lights or generic loads for a total of 4, 8 or 12 outputs

· Outputs configured in pairs to manage shutters, blinds, etc. .. (equipped with mechanical end position) for a total of 2, 4 or 6 channels
8 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators Device is equipped with KNX communication interface

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 8 DIN modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA
Output rate	• 16A cos φ 1 - 230V AC • 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC • Max current relay output: 16A cos φ 1 - 250V AC • Max peak current: 117 A (TV-8 rating) • Incandescent lamps: max 5 A • Motors e motor reduction units: max 3 A • Tungsten: max 8 A • Electronic ballast: max 8 A • LED's lamps drivers: always check that the maximum peak current drawn by led power supply is lower than maximum peak current allowed for the relay

Order Codes

BO12K01KNX
Universal Actuator 12 OUT

Shutters module

4 OUT - DC Motor Controller 12-24V

The device has 4 channels for controlling Venetian blinds or shutters. Therefore, up to 4 drives for Venetian blinds, shutters or other shading devices powered by 24V AC DC can be controlled. An each channel, status objects can be assigned that signal the current position or the 'up' and 'down' end position (track). Parameters define the travel time for the up and down movement and for the opening of slats or louvers for roller shutters. Based on these parameters, blinds and shutters can be precisely controlled. Venetian blind/shutter channels can be integrated into the interior module for façade control. Additional objects are available for the corresponding façade control up/down, position and slat position. In addition, Venetian blind/shutter channels can be integrated into additional functions of the application module.
Installed on the standard 35 mm DIN rail and has a width of 4 DIN modules. All channels are supplied with an external voltage of 24V DC AC. The channel outputs control the two up/down travel directions. The device is connected to the KNX bus via the standard bus connector.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 5 DIN modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 9,5 mA
Output rate	• 4 outputs for DC shutter control and/or 4 AC motor with separated supply inputs • Motor 24V DC AC • Maximum switching capacity per output: 6A / 24V DC

Order Codes

SA04K01KNX
Shutters modules
4 OUT - DC Motor Controller 12-24V

DIN Modules 8 OUT

20A WITH CURRENT SENSORS

The KNX current sensing actuator 20A is a DIN modules with 8 relay outputs of 20A – 230V AC for controlling lights or generic loads.

The outputs can be configured in different ways:

• Every single output configured independently to control lights or generic loads for a total of 8 outputs.

• It is possible to combine groups of relays (up to 8) for special functions with logic interlocking.

The KNX current sensing actuator 20A has an integrated “current sensing” function which allows to measure the current of each relay output with the “true RMS” method (RMS = Root-Mean-Square value).

Two current thresholds can be set; when the value of the first threshold is exceeded, a warning function will be activated; when the second (higher) threshold value is exceeded, the alarm function which provides for the opening of the relay is activated.

Moreover, 8 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 8 modules DIN
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32 V DC • Max 12 mA
Outputs	• Max current relay output: - AC1 (cos ϕ 0.8) 20 A/230±10% - AC1 (cos ϕ ≤ 0.8) 16A/230 ±10% • Max. peak current: 500A/2ms • Resistive load: 20A 230V AC ±10% • Incandescent lamps: 16A 230V AC ±10% • Motor: 10A 230V AC ±10% • Fluorescent lamp: 10A 230V AC ±10% • Minimum mechanical switching number: 1 x 10^6

Order Codes

BO08S01KNX
Universal DIN Module 8 OUT 20A with current sensors

DIN Modules 8 OUT

20A

The KNX DIN module 20A actuator is a DIN module with 8 relay outputs of 20A – 230V AC for controlling lights or generic loads.

The outputs can be configured in different ways:

• Every single output configured independently to control lights or generic loads for a total of 8 outputs.

• It is possible to combine groups of relays (up to 8) for special functions with logic interlocking.

Moreover, 8 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators.

Contact us for more information about the KNX DIN module 20A actuator.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 8 modules DIN
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32 V DC • Max 12 mA
Uscite a relè	• Max current relay output: - AC1 (cos ϕ 0.8) 20 A/230±10% - AC1 (cos ϕ ≤ 0.8) 16A/230 ±10% • Max. peak current: 500A/2ms • Resistive load: 20A 230V AC ±10% • Incandescent lamps: 16A 230V AC ±10% • Motor: 10A 230V AC ±10% • Fluorescent lamp: 10A 230V AC ±10% • Minimum mechanical switching number: 1 x 10^6

Order Codes

BO08S02KNX
Universal DIN Module 8 OUT 20A

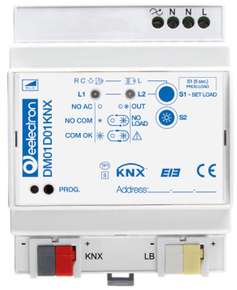
Universal **Dimmer**

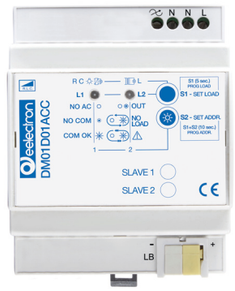
1 CHANNEL 700 W - MASTER AND SLAVE

DM01D01KNX is a KNX power dimmer 1-channel acting as a Master Dimmer to which you can connect up to two Slave Modules (cod. DM01D01ACC) with identical characteristics to the Master power dimmer and connected to it by a local two wires bus.

Dimmer DM01D01KNX can be used in one of the following configurations:
Trailing Edge: The dimmer turns off part of the final part of the waveform of the input voltage resulting in reduced lamp output. This load regulation is used for resistive or capacitive loads (typically halogen lamps with electronic transformer or incandescent lamps).
Leading Edge: The dimmer turns off part of the initial part of the waveform of the input voltage, resulting in reduced lamp output. This load regulation is used for inductive loads (typically ferromagnetic transformers or toroidal).

The three channels are independent and can therefore operate on different phases of the same three phase systems respecting the limit of 230V AC between phase and neutral.





Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 4 DIN modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC, max 10 mA • Input power supply: 230V AC 50/60 Hz
Connections	• Power supply & load cable: max 2,5 mm^2 • Local bus length: max 2 m between 2 modules
Output rate	• Incandescent or halogen lamps: 20-700 W • Ferromagnetic transformer 20-700 VA • Electronic transformer: 20-700 VA • Dimmable LED Lamps: Max 160 W • Compact fluorescent lamps (ESL/CFL): Max 160 W

Order Codes

DM01D01KNX
Universal Dimmer 1 Channel 700 W Master

DM01D01ACC
Universal Dimmer 1 Channel 700 W Slave

DIMMER

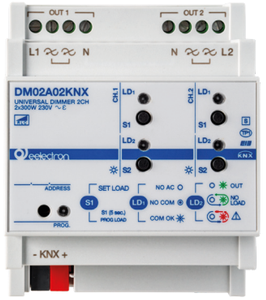
Universal **Dimmer**

2 CHANNELS X 300 W

DM02A02KNX is a KNX universal power dimmer 2 channels with automatic identification of load type and with settable parameters to optimize control of different lamps like LED, incandescent and halogen, CFL dimmable lights, low voltage lamps with electronic or ferromagnetic transformer.

The 2 channels can be used independently or combined in pair to drive higher power loads; always respect the maximum power values indicated in the table of this instruction sheet and check in the handbook how to configure the outputs as combined in ETS. To define the maximum load and in particular the maximum number of lamps that can be connected, the DimmerLoadTester software is available; with it is possible to analyze the peak absorption of a single lamp and calculate the maximum number of lamps that can be connected.

Load control is possible in leading and trailing edge.



Technical Features

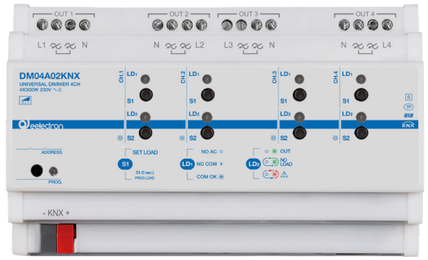
Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 4 DIN modules		
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC, max 10 mA • Input power supply: 230V AC 50/60 Hz		
Output rate		Single	Paired
	Incandescent or halogen lamps (230V~ 50/60 Hz) 300 W 600 W RC LIN	300 W	600 W
	Ferromagnetic transformer (Halogen lamps 12/24V ~ 50/60 Hz) 200 VA 400 VA L (1) LIN	200 VA	400 VA
	Electronic transformers (Halogen lamps 12/24V ~ 50/60 Hz)	60 VA	100VA
	Dimmable LED lamps (230V~ 50/60 Hz) - L	60 W	100 W
	Dimmable LED lamps (230V~ 50/60 Hz) - RC	120 W	200 W
	Compact Fluorescent Lamps (ESL/CFL)	60 W	100 W

Order Codes

DM02A02KNX
Universal DIN Dimmer 2 Channels x 300 W

Universal **Dimmer**

4 CHANNELS X 300 W



DM04A02KNX is a KNX universal power dimmer 4-channels with automatic identification of load type and with settable parameters to optimize control of different lamps like LED, incandescent and halogen, CFL dimmable lights, low voltage lamps with electronic or ferromagnetic transformer.

The 4 channels can be used independently or combined in pair (1+2 and 3+4) to drive higher power loads; always respect the maximum power values indicated in the table of this instruction sheet and check in the handbook how to configure the outputs as combined in ETS. To define the maximum load and in particular the maximum number of lamps that can be connected, the DimmerLoadTester software is available; with it is possible to analyze the peak absorption of a single lamp and calculate the maximum number of lamps that can be connected.

Load control is possible in leading and trailing edge.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 8 DIN modules		
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC, max 10 mA • Input power supply: 230V AC 50/60 Hz		
Output rate		Single	Paired
	Incandescent or halogen lamps (230V~ 50/60 Hz) 300 W 600 W RC LIN	300 W	600 W
	Ferromagnetic transformer (Halogen lamps 12/24V ~ 50/60 Hz) 200 VA 400 VA L (1) LIN	200 VA	400 VA
	Electronic transformers (Halogen lamps 12/24V ~ 50/60 Hz)	60 VA	100VA
	Dimmable LED lamps (230V~ 50/60 Hz) - L	60 W	100 W
	Dimmable LED lamps (230V~ 50/60 Hz) - RC	120 W	200 W
	Compact Fluorescent Lamps (ESL/CFL)	60 W	100 W

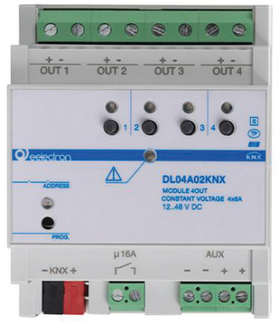
Order Codes

DM04A02KNX
Universal DIN Dimmer 4 Channels x 300 W

DIMMER

Dimmer Led

4 CHANNELS



DL04A02KNX is a dimming actuator for LED in DC with constant voltage (CV).
The device allows to drive 4 independent channels or 1 RGB channel and 1 single color channel or 1 channel RGBW.

It is possible to enable the notification mode of the correct functionality of the device via a communication object Module can be powered from 12 to 48V DC and consequently can manage the outputs (LED strips) with voltage from 12 to 48V DC.

The maximum current for each channel is 6A. The device includes a 16A relay, suitable for switching capacitive loads, that allows a complete shutdown of the external power supply when all loads are switched off (for example at night) ensuring the maximization of the energy saving. It is mandatory to connect one of the external power supply cables to the relay.

In case of an anomaly of the outputs, the device automatically excludes the external power supply and the device stops working. On the front pane there are 4 local switching buttons with corresponding status LED and a LED for signalling faults: over-temperature, power connection with reversed polarity, insufficient auxiliary power supply voltage.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 4 modules DIN
Supply	• Via bus EIB/KNX cable 21 ÷ 32V DC, max 5 mA • AUX input to supply LED's 12 ÷ 48 V DC ± 10% • Current Consumption AUX ≤ 24A
Output rate	• Frequency PWM: 200 / 260 / 400 Hz
Protection	• Overcurrent • Overtemperature • Polarity reversal

Order Codes

DL04A02KNX
Dimmer led DIN 4 channels RGB - White

Dimmer

4 CHANNELS X 1-10V

DM04D01KNX is a KNX 4 channel dimmer with switching and brightness setting for lamps with operating devices with 1-10V interface.

- Manual switching of the relays is independent of the Bus
- Switching of capacitive loads and the resulting high switchon currents
- Flexible assignment of control inputs to switching outputs, e.g. to control RGBW lamps
- Operation of the switching outputs as a switching actuator
- Connection of various external conductors
- No additional power supply necessary
- Feedback of switching state and brightness value
- Switch position display
- Burnin function for fluorescent lamps
- Switchon and dimming behaviour can be set
- Time functions: switchon delay, switchoff, delay, staircase lighting timer with run-on time
- Integration into light scenes
- Operating hours counter

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 4 DIN modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 6 mA
Output rate	• Fluorescent lamps 16AX • Minimum switching current 100 mA • Switch on current 150 µs 600 A • Switch on current 600 µs 300 A • Ohmic load 3680 W • Capacitive load 16A / 200 µF • Incandescent lamps 3680 W • HV halogen lamps 3680 W • LV halogen lamps with inductive transformer 2000 VA • LV halogen lamps with Tronic transformer 2500 W • Fluorescent lamps T5/T8 uncompensated 3680 W • Parallel compensated 2500 W / 200 µF • Twinlamp circuit 3680 W / 200 µF • Compact fluorescent lamps uncompensated 3680 W • Parallel compensated 2500 W / 200 µF • Mercury vapour lamps uncompensated 3680 W • Parallel compensated 3680 W / 200 µF

Order Codes

DM04D01KNX
4 Channels x 1-10V

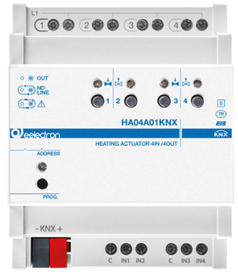
Heating Actuator

4 IN / 4 OUT

The HA04A01KNX device is a EIB/KNX DIN rail actuators for electrothermal valves with 4 Triac outputs at 24 ÷ 230V AC; the devices include 4 inputs for dry (potential-free) contacts. The outputs can be configured as:

- 4 channels for valve control in ON / OFF or PWM
- 2 channels for 3-points valve control

Inputs can be connected to buttons or switches (potential-free) and can be used for on / off commands, dimming, shutters or blinds / scenarios, sequences, step commands, etc. Inputs from 1 to 4 can be configured as outputs to activate single signalling LEDs (see eelectron leds code LD00A01ACC / LD00A11ACC) or can be configured as analogue inputs for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see eelectron probes code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send 4 temperature measurements on the bus or to manage 4 complete thermostat modules. Each thermostat module manages 2 stages with an integrated PI controller for controlling heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4 pipe Fancoils, etc. Additional 4 thermostat modules are available in the device for a total of 8. Moreover, 8 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical/threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It's possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.
Device is equipped with KNX communication interface and is intended for installation on DIN rail in LV distribution cabinets.



Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 4 DIN Modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Output rate - triac	• 24 ÷ 230V AC 50/60 Hz

Order Codes

HA04A01KNX
Actuator for Electrothermal Valves 4 Inputs / 4 Outputs

Heating Actuator

8 IN / 8 OUT

The HA08A01KNX device is a EIB/KNX DIN rail actuators for electrothermal valves with 8 Triac outputs at 24 ÷ 230V AC; the devices include 8 inputs for dry (potential-free) contacts. The outputs can be configured as:

- 8 channels for valve control in ON / OFF or PWM
- 4 channels for 3-points valve control

Inputs can be connected to buttons or switches (potential-free) and can be used for on / off commands, dimming, shutters or blinds / scenarios, sequences, step commands, etc. Inputs from 1 to 4 can be configured as outputs to activate single signaling LEDs (see eelectron leds code LD00A01ACC / LD00A11ACC) or can be configured as analogue inputs for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see eelectron probes code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send 4 temperature measurements on the bus or to manage 4 complete thermostat modules. Each thermostat module manages 2 stages with an integrated PI controller for controlling heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4 pipe Fancoils, etc. Additional 4 thermostat modules are available in the device for a total of 8. Moreover, 8 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical/threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It's possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

Device is equipped with KNX communication interface and is intended for installation on DIN rail in LV distribution cabinets.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 4 DIN Modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 15 mA
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Output rate - triac	• 24 ÷ 230V AC 50/60 Hz

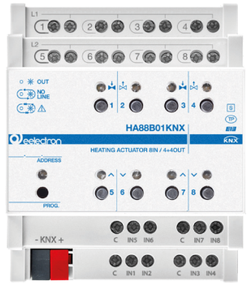
Order Codes

HA08A01KNX
Actuator for Electrothermal Valves 8 Inputs / 8 Outputs

CLIMATECONTROL

Valves / Loads Actuator

8 IN / 4 + 4 OUT



The HA88B01KNX device is EIB/KNX DIN rail actuator with 16A - 230V AC relay outputs; the device also include inputs for dry contacts (potential-free).

The outputs can be configured as:

- 4 outputs for light / load control
- 8 (4) channels for valve control in ON / OFF or PWM
- 4 (2) channels for 3-points valve control
- 1 Fancoil actuators 2-pipes with 3 speeds
- 1 Fancoil actuators 4-pipes with 3 speeds

Inputs from 1 to 4 can be configured as outputs to activate single signaling LEDs (see eelectron leds code LD00A01ACC / LD00A11ACC) or can be configured as analogue inputs for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see eelectron probes code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send 4 temperature measurements on the bus or to manage 4 complete thermostat modules.

Each thermostat module manages 2 stages with an integrated PI controller for controlling heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4 pipe Fancoils, etc. Additional 4 thermostat modules are available in the device for a total of 8. Moreover, 4 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical/threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It's possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. Device is equipped with KNX communication interface and is intended for installation on DIN rail in LV distribution cabinets.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 4 DIN modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 15 mA
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Output rate - triac	• 24 ÷ 230V AC 50/60 Hz
Output rate - relay	• 16A cos φ 1 - 230V AC • 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC • Max current relay output: 16A/16AX (140 µF) • Max peak current: 165 A / 20 ms • Incandescent lamps: max 10 A • Motors e motor reduction units: max 10 A • Fluorescent lamps (max 140 µF) max 3A (700 W) • Electronic ballast: max 6A • LED's lamps drivers: always check that the maximum peak current drawn by led power supply is lower than maximum peak current allowed for the relay

Order Codes

HA88B01KNX
Valves / Loads Actuator
8 IN / 4 + 4 OUT

Motorized valve drive

The device VD21A01KNX is a motorized valve drive for heating or cooling valves; Screw onto valve head. The valve drive is matched to standard valve base types using an M30×1.5 connection. In the basic setting, the valve drive fits the valve bases of make Heimeier. Adapters must be used for valve bases of other manufacturers. No function guarantee can be accepted for this.

Product characteristics

– Integrated temperature sensor
– Room temperature control
– Mechanical display of the valve stroke
– Automatic detection of the valve stroke
– An input, which can be used as a binary input
– Use in heating circuit distributor possible
– Integrated bus coupling unit
– Valve protection function

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• L×A×H 76×47×85 mm
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 20 mA
Connecting cable	• Cable type: J-YY 1×2×0,6 mm • Cable length: 1 m • Total length per line: 30 m • Number of drives per line: 30
Connection cable, binary input/ remote sensor	• Poll voltage, extension inputs: approx. 3,3V • Cable length: 10 m • Single stranded: 0,08 ... 1,5 mm² • Finely stranded without conductor sleeve: 0,08 mm² ... 1,0 mm² • Finely stranded with conductor sleeve: 0,14 mm² ... 0,5 mm²

Order Codes

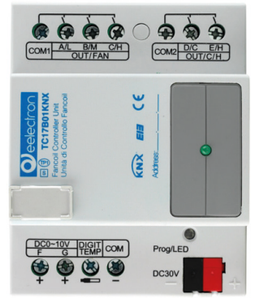
VD21A01KNX
Motorized valve drive

PHASE OUT - Discontinuation 31.12.2024

CLIMATECONTROL

Fancoil Controller 0-10V

The Fancoil Unit Controller is used to control Fancoil units, floor heating or switch actuators. Depending on the design of the device, Fancoil units are used in 2-pipe or 4-pipe systems. It controls up to 3 fan speeds (Relay or 0- 10V ±5% outputs) as well as heating or cooling valves (Proportional or electrothermal valve) respectively. The mode of control is based on two-step control or a time- discrete PI controller with setpoint/actual value comparison. The valves and the fan can be regulated directly by devices via the closed loop of this controller. When the Fancoil Unit Controller is used in floor heating, it can control up to seven channel. All of the floor heating channel control is used a time-discrete PI controller with setpoint / actual value comparison.



The following functions can be set in different functions:
1. Five channel 10A relay outputs
2. Two channel 0-10V ±5% DC outputs
3. Fan speed: High, Medium, Low
4. HVAC working mode: Heating, Cooling
5. HVAC op. mode: Standby, Comfort, Night, Frost protection
6. Fan speed and Valve status report
7. Seven local temperature sampling
8. BUS temperature sampling
9. Local temperature report
10. Seven channel floor heating outputs
11. Five control mode each floor heating channel
12. Seven channel output independently
13. Channel statistics total ON time
14. Channel state response
15. Channel state after bus voltage failure and recovery
16. Staircase light
17. Delay
18. PWM control output

Device is intended to be installed on DIN rail in cabinet for low voltage distribution

Technical Features

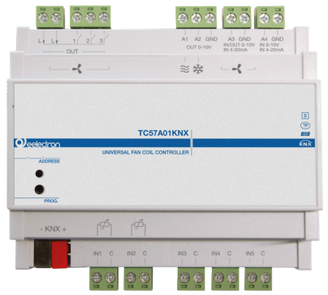
Mechanical data	• Dimensions: (A x L x P): 90 x 72 x 66 mm
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 30V DC • Max 20 mA
Temperature Input	• Local sensor digital sensor, max 7 sensors, max cable length 50m • Via KNX 1 or 2 group object
Outputs	• 5 relays outputs 10 A cos ϕ 1 - 230V AC • 2 analog ouputs 0-10V ±5% DC 10mA / channel

Order Codes

TC17B01KNX
Fancoil Controller

Fancoil Controller

Universal Fancoil Controller 0-10 V



The TC57A01KNX device is a DIN rail EIB / KNX actuator for Fancoil control with 3 x 0-10 V outputs and 3x16A relays. Two 0-10 V outputs are dedicated to proportional valves, variable fan speeds can be controlled with a third 0-10 V output or with 3 relays on board. If the 3 relays are not used for speeds, they can switch lights or other loads. An analogue input is also available for reading 0-10 V or 4-20 mA signals in order to interface temperature, humidity or CO_2 probes; the third 0-10 V output can also be configured as analog input. Five digital inputs are available for dry contact reading for the connection of buttons, window contacts, alarms; Two inputs can be connected to NTC temperature probes (eelectron codes TS00A01ACC and TS00B01ACC).
The internal logic can manage a 2-4 tube Fancoil with an internal 2-stage PI algorithm. A sophisticated parameterization allows its use in modern systems that require a differentiation of the behaviour between speed and valves (independent regulation differentials), ventilation to avoid air stratification, logics for efficient maintenance of comfort and energy saving.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 6 DIN modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 20 mA
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30m (twisted cable)
Input - analog mode for general purpose	• 0 - 10 V / 4 - 20 mA
Output rate - relay	• 16A cos φ 1 - 230V AC • 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC • Resistive load: max 16A • Incandescent lamps: max 8 A • Fluorescent lamps (max 140 µF) max 3 A (700 W)
Output rate - analog mode for general purpose	• 0 - 10 V, max 2.5 mA

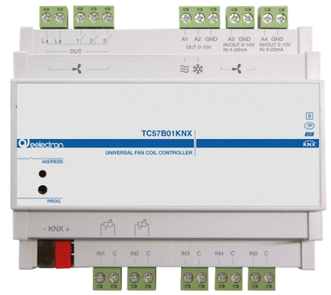
Order Codes

TC57A01KNX
Universal Fancoil Controller
3 X 0-10 V | 5 IN - 3 OUT

CLIMATECONTROL

Fancoil Controller Plus

Universal Fancoil Controller Plus 4 X 0-10 V | 5 IN - 3 OUT



The TC57B01KNX device is a DIN rail EIB / KNX actuator for Fancoil control with 4 x 0-10 V outputs and 3x16A relays. Two 0-10 V outputs are dedicated to proportional valves, variable fan speeds can be controlled with a third 0-10 V output or with 3 relays on board. If the 3 relays are not used for speeds, they can switch lights or other loads. An analogue input (IN 5) is also available for reading 0-10 V or 4-20 mA signals in order to interface temperature, humidity or CO_2 probes; the fourth 0-10 V output can also be configured as analog input. Five digital inputs are available for dry contact reading for the connection of buttons, window contacts, alarms; Two inputs can be connected to NTC temperature probes (eelectron codes TS00A01ACC and TS00B01ACC).
The internal logic can manage a 2-4 tube Fancoil with an internal 2-stage PI algorithm. A sophisticated parameterization allows its use in modern systems that require a differentiation of the behaviour between speed and valves (independent regulation differentials), ventilation to avoid air stratification, logics for efficient maintenance of comfort and energy saving.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 6 DIN modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 20 mA
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30m (twisted cable)
Input - analog mode for general purpose	• 0 - 10 V / 4 - 20 mA
Output rate - relay	• 16A cos φ 1 - 230V AC • 8 A cos φ 0.6 - 230V AC • Resistive load: max 16A • Incandescent lamps: max 8 A • Fluorescent lamps (max 140 µF) max 3 A (700 W)
Output rate - analog mode for general purpose	• 0 - 10 V, max 2.5 mA

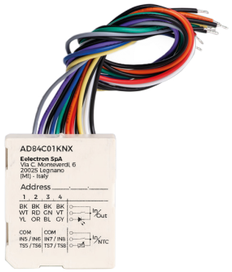
Order Codes

TC57B01KNX
Universal Fancoil Controller Plus
4 X 0-10 V | 5 IN - 3 OUT

Analog / Digital Interface

ANALOG / DIGITAL MODULE 8 INPUT
4 LED OUTPUT - 4 THERMOSTATS

AD84C01KNX module includes 4 digital inputs to interface dry contacts and 4 analog or digital inputs for dry contacts or temperature sensors and 4 LED outputs. Digital inputs can interface sensors, traditional buttons, etc; 4 low voltage/current outputs can drive LED for synoptics panels or switches. Inputs 5 ÷ 8, set as analog inputs, can enable up to 4 temperature probes (with On/Off threshold) or 4 thermostats to control heating and cooling equipments, valves, 2 and 4 pipes Fancoils; etc. Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.



Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: (H x W x D) : 43 x 36 x 24 mm
Mounting	• Inwall
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Output rate - LED	For LED use Eelectron LED code: • LD00A01ACC / LD00A11ACC) 0.5 mA / 3.3V

Order Codes

AD84C01KNX
Analog / Digital Module 8 Input - 4 Led Output - 4 Thermostats

Push Button Interface

2 IN - 2 OUT LED / 4 IN - 4 OUT LED / 6 IN - 2 OUT LED

The device is dedicated to interface dry contacts with 2,4 or 6 input channels, such as sensors, conventional push buttons and 2 or 4 low voltage/current output channels to drive LED signal indicator lamps. These devices are extremely compact size (only 34 x 34 x 11 mm) and can also be used in installations where the inwall space available is reduced.

The digital inputs can interface sensors, traditional buttons, etc; the 4 low-voltage output channels can drive LEDs for synoptic panels or switches. Outputs can drive low voltage LED; if possible use high-efficiency LED Eelectron cod. LD00A01ACC (blue color) or LD00A11ACC (white color).

There are also 8 blocks of logic functions freely configurable by ETS (6 blocks available on IO62D01KNX). Device is equipped with KNX communication interface.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: (H x W x D) : 34 x 34 x 11 mm
Mounting	• Inwall
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 5 mA
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Output rate - LED	For LED use Eelectron LED code: • LD00A01ACC / LD00A11ACC 0.5 mA / 3.3V

Order Codes

IO22D01KNX
Push Button interface inwall 2 in - 2 led out module

IO44D01KNX
Push Button interface inwall 4 in - 4 led out module

IO62D01KNX
Push Button interface inwall 6 in - 2 led out module

IOxxD01ACC
Accessory - DIN rail mounting for push-button interfaces IOXXD01KNX

Gateway KNX BACnet

Product with ETS application expressly designed for projects with KNX-TP devices (and DALI via the appropriate gateway) that require an additional connection to the supervision and/or BACnet IP devices (Client) with the possibility of bidirectional data exchange.

The ETS application allows BACnet objects with CoV or ReadyProperty etc. functionality to be configured as required and in a simplified form. For example, it can quickly connect a BACnet object whose 'instance number' is identical to the object number in ETS.
Diagnostic functions supporting supervisory management are also implemented. Off/on objects are translated as binary, while others become analogue objects (Input, Output, Value).

A total of 250 objects are available / selectable for configuration, a size that meets the needs of small or zone-managed installations or when supervision requires some of the data managed by field automation via KNX. The ETS application is flanked by a Web Server to display the configuration and status of the objects, which allows direct verification and testing of the configuration and commissioning.
Finally, the device has implemented a KNX IP interface so that it can be used during ETS programming.

It has a pluggable terminal block for 24V AC/DC power supply connection KNX connection with bus terminal and RJ45 connector for Ethernet connection. DIN 4 rail mounting.

Technical Features

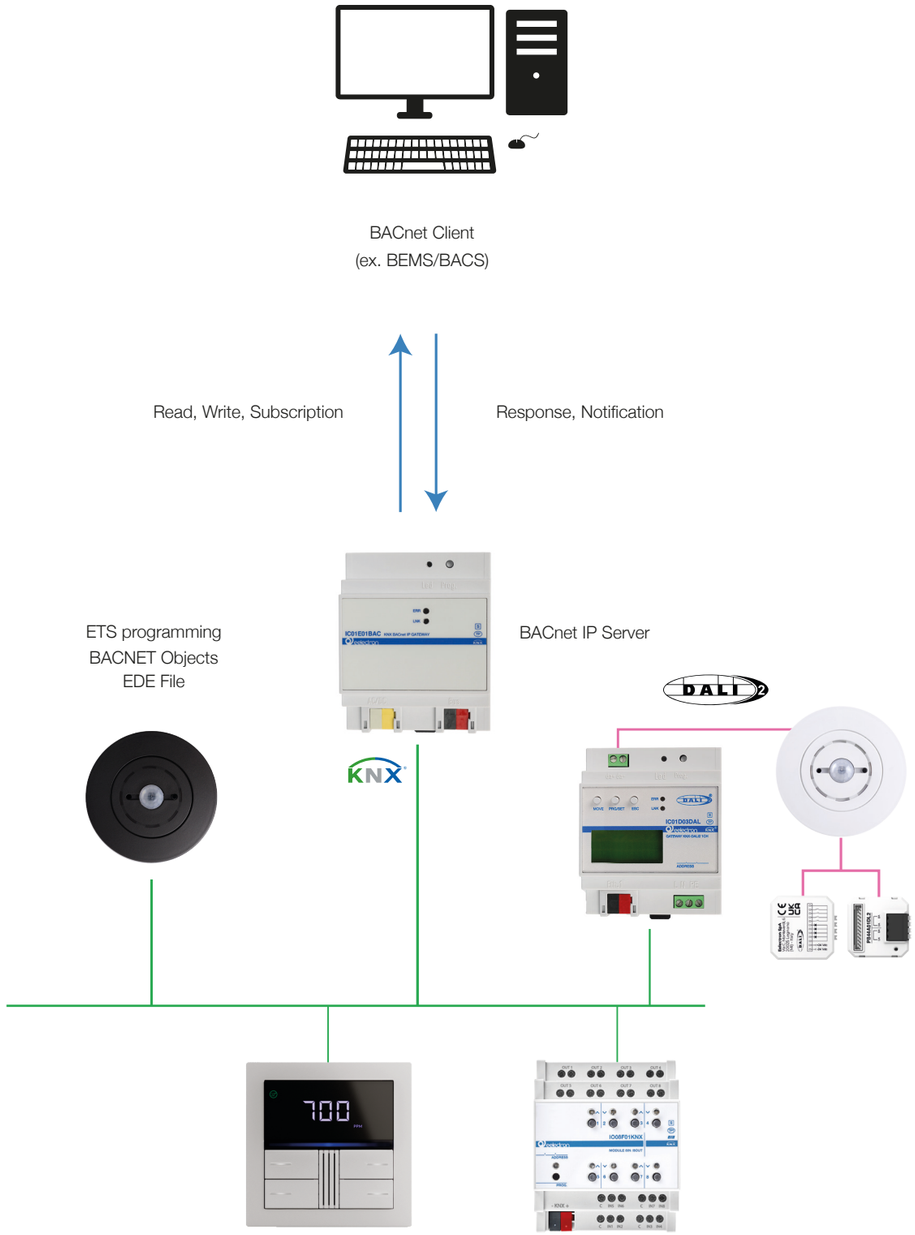
Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 5 DIN modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 5 mA • Auxiliary supply: 24V DC max 40mA
Standard technologies	• KNX • BACnet
Connection mode:	• 1xTunnel/1xObject Server
User interface	• Web
BACnet Object	• 250

Order Codes

IC01E01BAC
Gateway KNX BACnet

GATEWAYS

Gateway KNX BACnet **layout**



DMX Gateway

KNX - DMX

Interface between KNX bus and DMX512 bus. Combines devices for building automation with control devices dedicated to lighting and special effects. One-way gateway that receives telegrams from the KNX bus and data bus to DMX512. Scenarios of all 512 channels can be configured and managed with KNX group addresses.

Technical Features

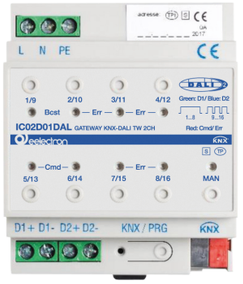
Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 6 DIN modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Auxiliary supply: 9-30V DC, 100 mA, separated
Output	• DMX / RS485 bus

Order Codes

IC00B01DMX
Gateway KNX-DMX

KNX DALI Gateway

KNX - DALI - TUNABLE WHITE - 2 CHANNELS



The DALI Gateway is an interface between a KNX installation and a DALI lighting system (Digital Addressable Lighting Interface).

The DALI Gateway allows the switching and dimming of a maximum of 64 lights with a DALI operating device (e.g. electronic ballast). Up to 6 different addressing types of the DALI Gateway allow group orientated and individually-address control of DALI lights via KNX telegrams. This allows the integration of room-specific light controls, for example, of open-plan offices, multipurpose spaces, production facilities, training and conference rooms into the higher-level of KNX building management.

Depending on the configuration, up to 32 independent DALI groups are available for group addressing. For alternative control, these can be supplemented with 64 individually-addressable DALI device channels, as necessary. Optionally, master control of all connected DALI components is possible (broadcast).

This means that there is no need to commission DALI, the lighting systems with few functions can be started up quickly and easily (simplified configuration without DALI commissioning).
The DALI Gateway is supplied completely via the mains voltage connection and makes the DALI system voltage (typically 16V DC) available. The device is designed for mounting on DIN rails.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 4 DIN modules
Supply	Power supply • Operating voltage 100 to 240 V, 50 to 60Hz AC or DC • Maximum power consumption 9 W Bus KNX • Bus power supply via KNX bus line SELV 24V, ca. 5 mA Bus DALI • DALI voltage: typic. 18 V DC, short-circuit proof max.250 mA, basic insulation (no SELV) • Recommended wire cross-section: min. 1.5 mm² • Guaranteed supply current: 160 mA Maximum supply current: 250 mA
DALI	• Number of outputs: 2 DALI output • Output type: Single-Master Application Controller according to EN 62386-103 ed 2 • Number of ballasts: max. 64 ECGs (x2) according to EN 62386-101 ed1And ed 2 DALI voltage: typic. 18 V DC, short-circuit proof max.250 mA, basic insulation (no SELV) • Shutdown delay: 600 ms after DALI short circuit shutdown occurs • Start-up attempt after shutdown: 5 s after short-circuit detection

Order Codes

IC02D01DAL
Gateway KNX DALI TW 2 CH

KNX DALI Gateway

KNX - DALI - TUNABLE WHITE - 1 CHANNELS

The DALI Gateway IC01D01DAL is a single master application controller for controlling electronic ballasts with DALI interface (in accordance with EN 62386) via the KNX installation bus.

The device transforms switch and dim commands from the connected KNX system into DALI telegrams and status information from the DALI bus into KNX telegrams. The IC01D01DAL is equipped with one DALI output and 64 ECGs can be controlled, individually or in up to 16 DALI groups.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 4 modules DIN
Supply	Power supply • Operating voltage 100 to 240 V, 50 to 60Hz AC or DC • Maximum power consumption 9 W Bus KNX • Bus power supply via KNX bus line SELV 24V, ca. 5 mA Bus DALI • DALI voltage: typic. 18 V DC, short-circuit proof max.250 mA, basic insulation (no SELV) • Recommended wire cross-section: min. 1.5 mm² • Guaranteed supply current: 160 mA Maximum supply current: 250 mA
DALI	• Number of outputs: 1 DALI output • Output type: Single-Master Application Controller according to EN 62386-103 ed 2 • Number of ballasts: max. 64 ECGs according to EN 62386-101 ed1And ed 2 DALI voltage: typic. 18 V DC, short-circuit proof max.250 mA, basic insulation (no SELV) • Shutdown delay: 600 ms after DALI short circuit shutdown occurs • Start-up attempt after shutdown: 5 s after short-circuit detection

Order Codes

IC01D01DAL
KNX DALI Gateway TW - 1 CH

GATEWAYS

KNX DALI-2 Gateway

KNX - DALI - MULTI MASTER APPLICATION CONTROLLER - 1 CHANNELS

The IC01D03DAL Gateway is a multi master application controller for controlling electronic ballasts with DALI interface via the KNX installation bus. It supports ballasts according to EN 62386-102 ed1 (DALI), devices according to EN 62386-102 ed2 (DALI-2), as well as DALI-2 motion sensors and light sensors according to EN 62386-303 and EN 62386-304 and generic inputs (ie.: temperature, humidity, etc..) The device transforms switching and dimming commands from the connected KNX system into corresponding DALI telegrams, or status and event information from the DALI bus into KNX telegrams. With the DALI Gateway, it is also possible to implement constant light control directly via the connected DALI-2 sensors. With constant light control, the light value measured by the sensor is compared with the desired setpoint value and the lighting level is automatically adjusted to the setpoint value. The IC01D03DAL has a DALI output which can control up to 64 ECGs.The ECGs can be controlled in 16 groups. In addition, up to 8 DALI-2 motion detectors or light sensors can be connected, up to a maximum of 8 DALI buttons (4 channels per device) and up to 8 generic DALI inputs (physical quantities) can be integrated as per IEC 62386 standard. Multi master operation according to EN 62386-103 ed2 is permitted. The required power supply for the connected ECGs and motion sensors is provided directly from the device. Additional DALI power sup-plies are not required. When using sensors supplied via the DALI bus, it must be ensured that the current consumption of all connected DALI devices does not exceed the guaranteed value. In addition to the control of all standard operating devices, the IC01D03DAL also allows the operation of single battery emergency lights (IEC 62386-202). Emergency lighting systems with central battery are also supported. The device is available in a 4TE wide DIN rail housing for direct installation in an electrical distribution board. The bus connection is made via a standard bus connector. Mains and DALI lines are connected via screw terminals on the de-vice. Ethernet is connected via an RJ45 socket. The commissioning of the device is implemented directly on the device, via integrated web server or in the ETS5 (DCA).

MQTT

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 4 DIN modules
Supply	Power supply • Operating voltage 100 to 240 V, 50 to 60Hz AC or DC • Maximum power consumption 8 W Bus KNX • Bus power supply via KNX bus line SELV 24V, ca. 5 mA Bus DALI • DALI voltage: typic. 18 V DC, short-circuit proof max.250 mA, basic insulation (no SELV) • Recommended wire cross-section: min. 1.5 mm² • Guaranteed supply current: 160 mA Maximum supply current: 250 mA
Connectors	• Mains connector L N PE: Screw connector 3x 1- 2.5 mm² single or threaded core • Screw connector 2x 1-2.5 mm² single or threaded core • Bus line: Bus connector KNX, screwless 0.6…0.8 mm, single core • Ethernet Eth 1: RJ-45 plug connector for standard patch cables

Order Codes

IC01D03DAL
KNX DALI-2 gateway - 1 channel - multi master application controller, MQTT

DALI-2 Presence Detector **Standard**

The DALI-2 STANDARD presence sensor includes a light sensor for controlling ambient lighting and a rear connector with 3 digital inputs that can be connected to pushbuttons, suitable for mounting up to 4 m high.

The following push-button states are managed
- button released, button pressed
- short press, double press
- long-press start
- repeat at long press
- long-press stop
- button released, button locked

NOTE:

The sensor detects the difference between ambient temperature and temperature of moving objects and people; the lower this temperature difference will be, the less sensitive the sensor will be.

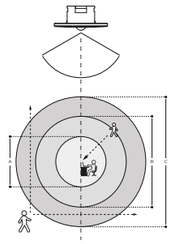
To ensure correct coverage of the sensor surveillance area, prevent walls (even glass) or furniture from being an obstacle; if this is not possible increase the number of sensors in the area in order to have a complete coverage.

Always mount the sensor on a stable surface, not subject to vibrations or oscillations that can simulate movement.

Lighting devices placed near the sensor or in the monitored area can cause false readings, avoid this interference as much as possible.

In the coverage area avoid appliances that produce heat such as Fancoils, printers, lamps, etc. or objects that can move due to wind or air currents.

Avoid direct sunlight or artificial light radiating the sensor directly.



BASIC - STANDARD - MULTI - SPACE

h	A	B	C
2.5 m	3.8 m	7.0 m	10.0 m
3.0 m	4.0 m	8.0 m	12.0 m
3.5 m	5.0 m	9.0 m	13.0 m
4.0 m	6.0 m	11.0 m	14.0 m

A | Person working at a desk
B | Person moving towards the sensor
C | Person moving sideways relative to the sensor

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions (diameter x height): 81x37 mm
Supply	• Via bus cable 9.5 ÷ 22.4V DC • Max 10 mA
Connections	• Cabled connector 6 poles with AWG 26 wires L. 100 mm
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Cables (twisted): ≤ 10 m • Voltage Scanning: 3.3V DC
Lighting sensor	• Range: 50 ÷ 20000 LUX
Electrical Safety	• Degree of protection: IP20 (EN 60529) • Bus: safety extra low voltage 9.5 ÷ 22.4V DC • Reference standards: EN IEC 63044-3

Order Codes

PD00A01DL2-1
DALI-2 presence detector standard with lighting control - White
PD00A01DL2-3
DALI-2 presence detector standard with lighting control - Black
PD00E00ACC
Surface mounting enclosure - White
PD00E00ACC-3
Surface mounting enclosure - Black
PD00E01ACC
Box mounting frame
PD00E03ACC
Swiss wallbox mounting accessory - White
PD00E03ACC-3
Swiss wallbox mounting accessory - Black
PD00E06ACC-10
10 m Cable for outputs
PD00E08ACC
Cable clamp accessory

DALI-2

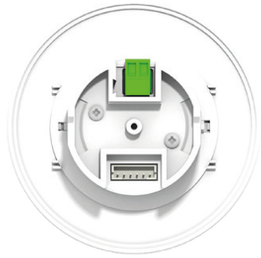
DALI-2 Multi Sensor Presence Detector

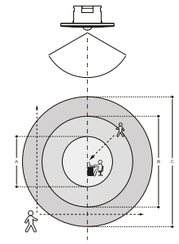
The MULTI SENSOR DALI-2 presence sensor includes a brightness sensor for controlling ambient lighting, humidity and temperature sensors with their control algorithms, and a sound sensor that can be used in rooms with parts not fully visible to the infrared sensor. It also includes a rear connector with 3 digital inputs that can be connected to pushbuttons, suitable for mounting up to 4 m high.

The following push-button states are managed
- button released, button pressed
- short press, double press
- long-press start
- repeat at long press
- long-press stop
- button released, button locked

NOTE:

The sensor detects the difference between ambient temperature and temperature of moving objects and people; the lower this temperature difference will be, the less sensitive the sensor will be. To ensure correct coverage of the sensor surveillance area, prevent walls (even glass) or furniture from being an obstacle; if this is not possible increase the number of sensors in the area in order to have a complete coverage. Always mount the sensor on a stable surface, not subject to vibrations or oscillations that can simulate movement. Lighting devices placed near the sensor or in the monitored area can cause false readings, avoid this interference as much as possible. In the coverage area avoid appliances that produce heat such as Fancoils, printers, lamps, etc. or objects that can move due to wind or air currents. Avoid direct sunlight or artificial light radiating the sensor directly.





BASIC - STANDARD - MULTI - SPACE

h	A	B	C
2.5 m	3.8 m	7.0 m	10.0 m
3.0 m	4.0 m	8.0 m	12.0 m
3.5 m	5.0 m	9.0 m	13.0 m
4.0 m	6.0 m	11.0 m	14.0 m

A | Person working at a desk
B | Person moving towards the sensor
C | Person moving sideways relative to the sensor

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions (diameter x height): 81x37 mm
Supply	• Via bus cable 21÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA
Connections	• Cabled connector 6 poles with AWG 26 wires L. 100 mm
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Cables (twisted): ≤ 10 m • Voltage Scanning: 3,3V DC
Lighting sensor	• Range: 50 ÷ 20000 LUX
Temperature sensor	• Range: -5 °C + 45 °C • Resolution: 0.1°C • Tolerance typ. (max.): ± 0.2°C
Humidity sensor	• Range: 0 ÷ 100 %RH • Resolution: 0.1 %RH • Tolerance typ. (max.): ± 2 %RH (± 3 %RH)
Electrical Safety	• Degree of protection: IP20 (EN 60529) • Bus: safety extra low voltage 9,5 ÷ 22,4V DC • Reference standards: EN IEC 63044-3

Order Codes

PD00A02DL2-1
Multisensor DALI-2 - Lighting - Temperature - Humidity - White
PD00A02DL2-3
Multisensor DALI-2 - Lighting - Temperature - Humidity - Black
PD00E00ACC
Surface mounting enclosure - White
PD00E00ACC-3
Surface mounting enclosure - Black
PD00E01ACC
Box mounting frame
SM03E01ACC
Plugin sensor CO2 + Temperature - White
SM03E01ACC-3
Plugin sensor CO2 + Temperature - Black
SM03E02ACC
Plugin sensor VOC+ eCO2 + Temperature - White
SM03E02ACC-3
Plugin sensor VOC+ eCO2 + Temperature - Black
PD00E03ACC
Swiss wallbox mounting accessory - White
PD00E03ACC-3
Swiss wallbox mounting accessory - Black
PD00E06ACC-10
10 m Cable for outputs
PD00E08ACC
Cable clamp accessory

DALI-2 **Pushbutton interface**

4 INPUT

The DALI-2 button interface integrates up to four conventional light buttons into one DALI channel.

The following button states are managed
- button released
- button pressed
- short press
- double pressure
- long press start
- repeat with long press
- long-press stop
- free button
- button locked

The devices are multi master compatible.

Order Codes

PB40A01DL2
DALI-2 4 input button interface

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• 34,7 x 34,7 x 12 mm
Supply	• Via BUS 9,5 ÷ 22,4V DC • Max 6 mA
Connections	• Cabled connector 12 poles with AWG 26
Environmental Specification	• Reference standards: EN 50491-2 • Operating temperature: 0 °C + 50 °C • Storage temperature: - 20 °C + 55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% • Installation environment: indoorInstructions

DALI-2

DALI-2 LED **Pushbutton interface**

4 INPUT

The PB40A01DL2 interface integrates up to four conventional luminous pushbuttons in a DALI channel and 4 LEDs (cod. LD00A01ACC, LD00A11ACC) that can be powered by connecting the interface to an auxiliary line, reducing consumption on the BUS.

Available LED signalling states:
- LED on: command on
- LED off: command off

The following button states are managed
- button released
- button pressed
- short press
- double pressure
- long press start
- repeat with long press
- long-press stop
- free button
- button locked

The devices are multi master compatible.

Order Codes

PB44A01DL2
Button interface DALI-2 4 inputs / 4 leds

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• 34,7 x 34,7 x 12 mm
Supply	• Via BUS 9,5 ÷ 22,4V DC • Max with led off ≤ 6 mA • Max with led on ≤ 10 mA • Max with led on powered by 24V DC - Ext ≤ 6 mA
Connections	• Cabled connector 12 poles with AWG 26
Environmental Specification	• Reference standards: EN 50491-2 • Operating temperature: 0 °C + 50 °C • Storage temperature: - 20 °C + 55 °C • Relative humidity (not condensing): max. 90% • Installation environment: indoorInstructions

Overview

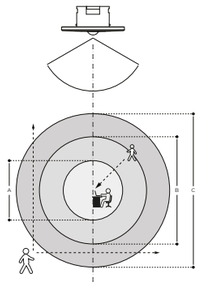
Presence detectors and multisensors

	Built-in sensors					Detection range								Tecnical data		
	Presence	Light	Temperature	Humidity	Sound	Shape	2,5 m height	3 m height	3,5 m height	4 m height	5 m height	12 m height	16 m height	Power consumption	Outer dimensions	IP class
PD00E00KNX-x KNX PRESENCE DETECTOR BASIC	√	-	-	-	-	circular	10m	12m	13m	14m	-	-	-	10mA	81mm	IP20
PD00E01KNX-x KNX PRESENCE DETECTOR STANDARD	√	√ 50 - 20,000 lux	-	-	-	circular	10m	12m	13m	14m	-	-	-	10mA	81mm	IP20
PD00E11KNX-x KNX PRESENCE DETECTOR STANDARD BLE	√	√ 50 - 20,000 lux	-	-	-	circular	10m	12m	13m	14m	-	-	-	10mA	81mm	IP20
PD00E02KNX-x KNX PRESENCE DETECTOR MULTISENSOR	√	√ 50 - 20,000 lux	√ -5°C +45°C	√ 0-100 %RH	√	circular	10m	12m	13m	14m	-	-	-	10mA	81mm	IP20
PD00E03KNX-x KNX PRESENCE DETECTOR SPACE	√	√ 50 - 20,000 lux	√ -5°C +45°C	√ 0-100 %RH	√	circular	10m	12m	13m	14m	-	-	-	10mA	81mm	IP20
PD00E13KNX-x KNX PRESENCE DETECTOR SPACE BLE	√	√ 50 - 20,000 lux	√ -5°C +45°C	√ 0-100 %RH	√	circular	10m	12m	13m	14m	-	-	-	10mA	81mm	IP20
PD00E09KNX-x KNX PRESENCE DETECTOR HIGH BAY	√	√ 50 - 20,000 lux	-	-	-	circular	-	-	-	-	6m	14 m	19m	10mA	81mm	IP20
PD00E20KNX-x KNX PRESENCE DETECTOR WIDE RANGE	√	√ 50 - 20,000 lux	-	-	-	circular	24m	-	-	-	-	-	-	10mA	105mm	IP20
PD00E21KNX-x KNX PRESENCE DETECTOR CORRIDOR	√	√ 50 - 20,000 lux	-	-	-	rectangular	40x5m	-	-	-	-	-	-	10mA	105mm	IP20

	External physical inputs							Software features						
	CO2	eCO2	VOC	Temperature probe	Analog	Digital	Max cable lenghts for inputs	Logic functions	Virtual Holder	Thermostat functon	HCL	Contsant light control	Locking function	
PD00E00KNX-x KNX PRESENCE DETECTOR BASIC	-	-	-	-		√	30m	12	√	√	-	-	√	
PD00E01KNX-x KNX PRESENCE DETECTOR STANDARD	-	-	-	√	√	√	30m	12	√	√	√	√	√	
PD00E11KNX-x KNX PRESENCE DETECTOR STANDARD BLE	-	-	-	√	√	√	30m	12	√	√	√	√	√	
PD00E02KNX-x KNX PRESENCE DETECTOR MULTISENSOR	√	√	√	√	√	√	30m	12	√	√	√	√	√	
PD00E03KNX-x KNX PRESENCE DETECTOR SPACE	√	√	√	√	√	√	30m	12	√	√	√	√	√	
PD00E13KNX-x KNX PRESENCE DETECTOR SPACE BLE	√	√	√	√	√	√	30m	12	√	√	√	√	√	
PD00E09KNX-x KNX PRESENCE DETECTOR HIGH BAY	-	-	-	√	√	√	30m	12	√	√	√	√	√	
PD00E20KNX-x KNX PRESENCE DETECTOR WIDE RANGE	√	√	-	√	√	√	30m	12	√	√	√	√	√	
PD00E21KNX-x KNX PRESENCE DETECTOR CORRIDOR	√	√	√	√	√	√	30m	12	√	√	√	√	√	

KNX Basic **Presence** Detector

The BASIC version of Eelectron presence detectors range is suitable for ceiling mounting up to 4 m height.
Presence detection, based on a passive infrared sensor has 5 independently configurable channels with different functions that can be activated.
The device has a rear connector with 3 digital inputs that can be connected to buttons or switches free of potential and used for on / off commands, dimming, shutters or blinds / scenarios, sequences, step commands, etc.
One of the 3 inputs can be configured as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see eelectron probes code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send the temperature measurement on the bus.
12 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators.
The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input (also to the sensor itself), accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.



Detection range

BASIC - STANDARD - MULTI - SPACE

h	A	B	C
2.5 m	3.8 m	7.0 m	10.0 m
3.0 m	4.0 m	8.0 m	12.0 m
3.5 m	5.0 m	9.0 m	13.0 m
4.0 m	6.0 m	11.0 m	14.0 m

A | Person working at the desk
B | Person moving towards the sensor
C | Person moving sideways with respect to the sensor

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: Ø × H 81 x 37 mm
Mounting	• Ceiling mounting, flush-mounted, surface installation
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)

Order Codes

PD00E00KNX
KNX Presence detector Basic

PD00E00KNX-3
KNX Presence detector Basic - Black

PD00E00ACC
Surface mounting enclosure

PD00E00ACC-3
Surface mounting enclosure - Black

PD00E01ACC
Box mounting frame

PD00E03ACC
Swiss box mounting frame - White

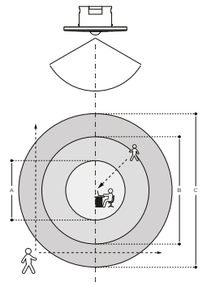
PD00E03ACC-3
Swiss box mounting frame - Black

KNXSENSORS

KNX Standard **Presence** Detector

WITH LIGHTING CONTROL

The STANDARD version of Eelectron presence detectors range is suitable for ceiling mounting up to 4 m height and includes a brightness sensor for environmental lighting control. Presence detection, based on a passive infrared sensor, has 5 independently configurable channels with different functions that can be activated: presence with or without brightness control and with automatic or semi-automatic detection; constant brightness independent or presence dependent with automatic or semi-automatic activation.
The device has a rear connector with 3 digital inputs that can be connected to buttons or switches free of potential and used for on / off commands, dimming, shutters or blinds / scenarios, sequences, step commands, etc.
One of the 3 inputs can be configured as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see eelectron probes code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send the temperature measurement on the bus. 12 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators.
The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input (also to the sensor itself), accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.
The device manages the ambient lighting based on the measured illuminance; it is also possible to enable the logic called “Circadian Rhythm” with which brightness and color temperature are imposed on the basis of predefined curves or on the basis of the real position of the sun during the day with respect to a terrestrial coordinate.



Detection range

BASIC - STANDARD - MULTI - SPACE

h	A	B	C
2.5 m	3.8 m	7.0 m	10.0 m
3.0 m	4.0 m	8.0 m	12.0 m
3.5 m	5.0 m	9.0 m	13.0 m
4.0 m	6.0 m	11.0 m	14.0 m

A | Person working at the desk
B | Person moving towards the sensor
C | Person moving sideways with respect to the sensor

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: Ø × H 81 x 37 mm
Mounting	• Ceiling mounting, flush-mounted, surface installation
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)

Order Codes

PD00E01KNX
KNX Presence detector Standard with lighting control

PD00E01KNX-3
KNX Presence detector Standard with lighting control - Black

PD00E00ACC
Surface mounting enclosure

PD00E00ACC-3
Surface mounting enclosure - Black

PD00E01ACC
Box mounting frame

PD00E03ACC
Swiss box mounting frame - White

PD00E03ACC-3
Swiss box mounting frame - Black

KNX High Bay **Presence** Detector

WITH LIGHTING CONTROL

The HIGH BAY version of Eelectron presence detectors range is suitable for ceiling mounting up to 16 m height and includes a brightness sensor for environmental lighting control. Presence detection, based on a passive infrared sensor, has 5 independently configurable channels with different functions that can be activated: presence with or without brightness control and with automatic or semi-automatic detection; constant brightness independent or presence dependent with automatic or semi-automatic activation.

The device has a rear connector with 3 digital inputs that can be connected to buttons or switches free of potential and used for on / off commands, dimming, shutters or blinds / scenarios, sequences, step commands, etc. One of the 3 inputs can be configured as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see eelectron probes code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send the temperature measurement on the bus. 12 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators.

The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input (also to the sensor itself), accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The device manages the ambient lighting based on the measured illuminance; it is also possible to enable the logic called “Circadian Rhythm” with which brightness and color temperature are imposed on the basis of predefined curves or on the basis of the real position of the sun during the day with respect to a terrestrial coordinate.

Detection range

h	Ø
5 m	6 m
12 m	14 m
16 m	19 m

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: Ø × H 81 x 37 mm
Mounting	• Ceiling mounting, flush-mounted, surface installation
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)

Order Codes

PD00E09KNX
KNX High bay presence detector with lighting control

PD00E09KNX-3
KNX High bay presence detector with lighting control - Black

PD00E00ACC
Surface mounting enclosure

PD00E00ACC-3
Surface mounting enclosure - Black

PD00E01ACC
Box mounting frame

PD00E03ACC
Swiss box mounting frame - White

PD00E03ACC-3
Swiss box mounting frame - Black

KNXSENSORS

KNX Multi.Sensor Presence Detector

WITH LIGHTING CONTROL, TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY, SOUND SENSOR

The MULTI.SENSOR of Eelectron presence detectors range is suitable for ceiling mounting up to 4 m height. The device includes a brightness sensor for environmental lighting control, humidity and temperature sensors with the relative control algorithms and a sound sensor that can be used in rooms with parts not totally visible to the infrared sensor.

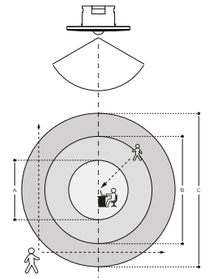
Presence detection, based on a passive infrared sensor, has 5 independently configurable channels with different functions that can be activated: presence with or without brightness control and with automatic or semi-automatic detection; constant brightness independent or presence dependent with automatic or semi-automatic activation.

The device has a rear connector with 3 digital inputs that can be connected to buttons or switches free of potential and used for on / off commands, dimming, shutters or blinds / scenarios, sequences, step commands, etc. One of the 3 inputs can be configured as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see eelectron probes code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send the temperature measurement on the bus or manage a complete thermostat module. The thermostat manages 2 stages with an integrated PI controller for controlling heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4-pipe Fancoils, etc.

The humidity sensor manages the measurement of the ambient relative humidity and allows the control with thresholds and hysteresis of humidification and dehumidification equipments.

12 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input (also to the sensor itself), accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

The device manages the ambient lighting based on the measured illuminance; it is also possible to enable the logic called “Circadian Rhythm” with which brightness and color temperature are imposed on the basis of predefined curves or on the basis of the real position of the sun during the day with respect to a terrestrial coordinate.



BASIC - STANDARD - MULTI - SPACE

h	A	B	C
2.5 m	3.8 m	7.0 m	10.0 m
3.0 m	4.0 m	8.0 m	12.0 m
3.5 m	5.0 m	9.0 m	13.0 m
4.0 m	6.0 m	11.0 m	14.0 m

A | Person working at the desk
B | Person moving towards the sensor
C | Person moving sideways with respect to the sensor

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: Ø × H 81 x 37 mm
Mounting	• Ceiling mounting, flush-mounted, surface installation • Max 10 mA
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)

Order Codes

PD00E02KNX
KNX Presence detector Multi.Sensor - lighting control, temperature, humidity, sound sensor
PD00E02KNX-3
KNX Presence detector Multi.Sensor - lighting control, temperature, humidity, sound sensor - Black
PD00E00ACC
Surface mounting enclosure
PD00E00ACC-3
Surface mounting enclosure - Black
PD00E01ACC
Box mounting frame
SM03E01ACC
Plug-in sensor CO_2 + Temperature
SM03E01ACC-3
Plug-in sensor CO_2 + Temperature - Black
SM03E02ACC
Plug-in sensor VOC + eCO_2 + Temperature - White
SM03E02ACC-3
Plug-in sensor VOC + eCO_2 + Temperature - Black
PD00E03ACC
Swiss box mounting frame - White
PD00E03ACC-3
Swiss box mounting frame - Black

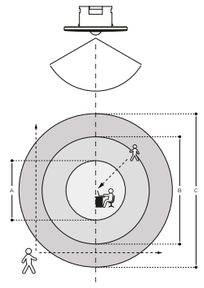
KNX Space
Presence Detector

WITH LIGHTING CONTROL, TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY, SOUND SENSOR, UTILIZATION RANGE AND OCCUPANCY

The SPACE sensor of Eelectron presence detectors range is suitable for ceiling mounting up to 4 m height. The device includes a brightness sensor for environmental lighting control, humidity and temperature sensors with the relative control algorithms and a sound sensor that can be used in rooms with parts not totally visible to the infrared sensor. Presence detection, based on a passive infrared sensor, has 5 independently configurable channels with different functions that can be activated: presence with or without brightness control and with automatic or semi-automatic detection; constant brightness independent or presence dependent with automatic or semi-automatic activation. The device has a rear connector with 3 digital inputs that can be connected to buttons or switches free of potential and used for on / off commands, dimming, shutters or blinds / scenarios, sequences, step commands, etc. One of the 3 inputs can be configured as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see eelectron probes code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) with which to send the temperature measurement on the bus or manage a complete thermostat module. The thermostat manages 2 stages with an integrated PI controller for controlling heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4-pipe Fancoils, etc. The humidity sensor manages the measurement of the ambient relative humidity and allows the control with thresholds and hysteresis of humidification and dehumidification equipments. 12 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input (also to the sensor itself), accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors. The device manages the ambient lighting based on the measured illuminance; it is also possible to enable the logic called “Circadian Rhythm” with which brightness and color temperature are imposed on the basis of predefined curves or on the basis of the real position of the sun during the day with respect to a terrestrial coordinate.
To further integrate presence detection, the **Utilization function** can enable functionalities for mapping space status and related usage/availability i.e. space occupancy and % of utilization rates and can be used to create dashboards, analytics, etc. Moreover, the integrated **Occupancy function** detects useful data for the processing of information related to the intensity of the activity of occupants within the monitored areas allowing the generation of a “heat map” of the building areas.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: Ø × H 81 x 37 mm
Mounting	• Ceiling mounting, flush-mounted, surface installation
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)



BASIC - STANDARD - MULTI - SPACE

h	A	B	C
2.5 m	3.8 m	7.0 m	10.0 m
3.0 m	4.0 m	8.0 m	12.0 m
3.5 m	5.0 m	9.0 m	13.0 m
4.0 m	6.0 m	11.0 m	14.0 m

A | Person working at the desk
B | Person moving towards the sensor
C | Person moving sideways with respect to the sensor

Order Codes

PD00E03KNX
KNX Presence detector Space - lighting control, temperature, humidity, sound sensor, utilization range and occupancy
PD00E03KNX-3
KNX Presence detector Space - lighting control, temperature, humidity, sound sensor, utilization range and occupancy - Black
PD00E00ACC
Surface mounting enclosure
PD00E00ACC-3
Surface mounting enclosure - Black
PD00E01ACC
Box mounting frame
SM03E01ACC
Plug-in sensor CO_2 + Temperature
SM03E01ACC-3
Plug-in sensor CO_2 + Temperature - Black
SM03E02ACC
Plug-in sensor VOC + eCO_2 + Temperature - White
SM03E02ACC-3
Plug-in sensor VOC + eCO_2 + Temperature - Black
PD00E03ACC
Swiss box mounting frame - White
PD00E03ACC-3
Swiss box mounting frame - Black

KNXSENSORS

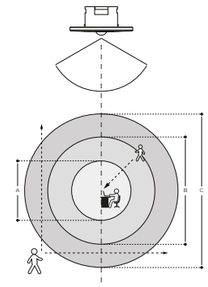
KNX presence sensor
Standard BLE

WITH LIGHT CONTROL

The STANDARD BLE sensor include a brightness sensor for environmental lighting control. Its has a rear connector with 3 digital inputs that can be connected to buttons or switches free of potential and used for on / off commands, dimming, shutters or blinds / scenarios, sequences, step commands, etc.
One of the 3 inputs can be configured as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see eelectron probes code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC / TS00D01ACC) with which to send the temperature measurement on the bus or manage a complete thermostat module. The thermostat manages 2 stages with an integrated PI controller for controlling heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4-pipe Fancoils, etc.
The device allow integration with the Plug-in wireless door lock system interface (IC01H10DLS) for the detection of door opening / closing data and the management of an automated room KNX. The plug-in can manage up to 8 doors and allows the wiring of the three rear inputs which remain available even if the plug-in is connected to the rear connector.
It also integrate an antenna with BEACON BLE (Bluetooth Low Energy) function. Data format compatible with iBeacon® and Eddystone®The devices allow you to set the transmission frequency and signal strength.
BLE technology allows the sending of messages to mobile devices. These devices must have an app that allows them to retrieve information from BLE beacons.
Presence detection, based on a passive infrared sensor, has 5 independently configurable channels with different functions that can be activated: presence with or without brightness control and with automatic or semi-automatic detection; constant brightness independent or presence dependent with automatic or semi-automatic activation.
Moreover, 12 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It’s possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.
The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input (also to the sensor itself), accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.
The device manages the ambient lighting based on the measured illuminance; it is also possible to enable the logic called “Circadian Rhythm” with which brightness and color temperature are imposed on the basis of predefined curves or on the basis of the real position of the sun during the day with respect to a terrestrial coordinate. This function allows you to recreate lighting comfort in an environment as close as possible to reality.
The measurement of lighting in the environment is carried out indirectly and it is therefore necessary to carry out a calibration. The sensor is installed on the ceiling and the detected brightness may differ significantly from that of the work surface; using the ETS software it is possible to set correction parameters for the device basing on a local measurement using the lux meter.
Avoid direct sunlight or artificial light radiating the sensor directly.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: Ø × H 81 x 37 mm
Mounting	• Ceiling mounting, flush-mounted, surface installation
Supply	• Via bus EIB/KNX cable 21÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA • Current consumption PD00E1x + IC01H10DLS: ≤ 15 mA
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)



BASIC - STANDARD - MULTI - SPACE

h	A	B	C
2.5 m	3.8 m	7.0 m	10.0 m
3.0 m	4.0 m	8.0 m	12.0 m
3.5 m	5.0 m	9.0 m	13.0 m
4.0 m	6.0 m	11.0 m	14.0 m

A | Person working at desk
B | Person moving to sensor
C | Person moving sideways relative to sensor

Order Codes

PD00E11KNX
KNX Standard BLE presence sensor

PD00E11KNX-3
KNX Standard BLE Presence Sensor - Black

PD00E00ACC
Surface-mounting accessory

PD00E00ACC-3
Surface Mounting Accessory - Black

PD00E01ACC
Surface Mounting Accessory - Black

PD00E03ACC
Swiss Flush Mounting Box Accessory - White

PD00E03ACC-3
Swiss Flush Mounting Box Accessory - Black

PD00E07ACC-1
Double square ring mounting accessory - White

PD00E07ACC-3
Double square ring mounting accessory - Black

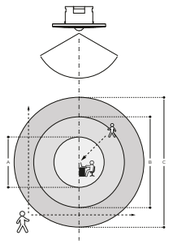
KNX presence sensor Space BLE

WITH BRIGHTNESS CONTROL, TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY, SOUND, USE INDICATOR AND ACTIVITY

The SPACE BLE sensor includes a brightness sensor for environmental lighting control, humidity and temperature sensors with the relative control algorithms and a sound sensor that can be used in rooms with parts not totally visible to the infrared sensor. A rear connector with 3 digital inputs that can be connected to buttons or switches free of potential and used for on / off commands, dimming, shutters or blinds / scenarios, sequences, step commands, etc.
One of the 3 inputs can be configured as analogue for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see eelectron probes code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC / TS00D01ACC) with which to send the temperature measurement on the bus or manage a complete thermostat module. The thermostat manages 2 stages with an integrated PI controller for controlling heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4-pipe Fancoils, etc.
The device allow integration with the Plug-in wireless door lock system interface (IC01H10DLS) for the detection of door opening / closing data and the management of an automated room KNX. The plug-in can manage up to 8 doors and allows the wiring of the three rear inputs which remain available even if the plug-in is connected to the rear connector.
It integrate an antenna with BEACON BLE (Bluetooth Low Energy) function. Data format compatible with iBeacon® and Eddystone®The devices allow you to set the transmission frequency and signal strength. BLE technology allows the sending of messages to mobile devices. These devices must have an app that allows them to retrieve information from BLE beacons. The humidity sensor manages the measurement of the ambient relative humidity and allows the control with thresholds and hysteresis of humidification and dehumidification equipments.
The presence detection is based on a passive infrared sensor, it has 5 independently configurable channels with different functions that can be activated: presence with or without brightness control and with automatic or semi-automatic detection; constant brightness independent or presence dependent with automatic or semi-automatic activation. Moreover, 12 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It's possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.
The device also integrates the "Virtual Holder Logic"; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input (also to the sensor itself), accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.
The device manages the ambient lighting based on the measured illuminance; it is also possible to enable the logic called "Circadian Rhythm" with which brightness and color temperature are imposed on the basis of predefined curves or on the basis of the real position of the sun during the day with respect to a terrestrial coordinate. This function allows you to recreate lighting comfort in an environment as close as possible to reality.
The measurement of lighting in the environment is carried out indirectly and it is therefore necessary to carry out a calibration. The sensor is installed on the ceiling and the detected brightness may differ significantly from that of the work surface; using the ETS software it is possible to set correction parameters for the device basing on a local measurement using the lux meter. Avoid direct sunlight or artificial light radiating the sensor directly.
The SPACE BLE sensor integrates the "Utilization function" which enables functionalities for mapping space status and related usage/availability (eg occupancy index and % of utilization rates) and the "Occupancy function" that detects useful data for the processing of information related to the intensity of the activity of the occupants within the monitored areas (to generate a 'heat map' of the building areas).

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: Ø × H 81 x 37 mm
Mounting	• Ceiling mounting, flush-mounted, surface installation
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA • Current consumption PD00E1x + IC01H10DLS: ≤ 15 mA
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)



BASIC - STANDARD - MULTI - SPACE

h	A	B	C
2.5 m	3.8 m	7.0 m	10.0 m
3.0 m	4.0 m	8.0 m	12.0 m
3.5 m	5.0 m	9.0 m	13.0 m
4.0 m	6.0 m	11.0 m	14.0 m

A | Person working at desk
B | Person moving to sensor
C | Person moving sideways relative to sensor

Order Codes

PD00E13KNX
KNX Space BLE presence sensor with brightness, temperature, humidity, sound sensor, usage and activity index control

PD00E13KNX-3
KNX Space BLE presence sensor with brightness control, temperature, humidity, sound sensor, utilisation and activity index Black

PD00E00ACC
Surface mount accessory

PD00E00ACC-3
Surface mount accessory - Black

PD00E01ACC
Flush mount accessory

SM03E01ACC
Plug-in CO2 + Temperature sensor

SM03E01ACC-3
CO2 Plug-in Sensor + Temperature - Black

SM03E02ACC
Plug-in VOC + eCO2 + T sensor - White

SM03E02ACC-3
Plug-in VOC + eCO2 + T sensor - Black

PD00E03ACC
Swiss flush mount box - White

PD00E03ACC-3
Flush mount Swiss box - Black

PD00E07ACC-1
Double square ring mounting bracket - White

PD00E07ACC-3
Double square ring mounting accessory - Black

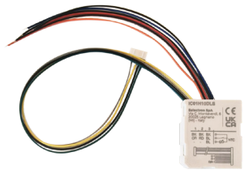
Plug-in interface

FOR E-LOCKS

The device can only work if connected to a BLE presence sensor and connects wirelessly an E-lock (PD00E11KNX – PD00E13KNX).

The IC01H10DLS plug-in wireless door lock system interface has three inputs: two digital inputs for dry contacts and an input that can be configured as analog or digital.

The plug-in can manage up to 8 doors and allows the wiring of the three rear inputs to a device of the range of BLE presence sensors with Eelectron E-lock interface for the detection of door opening / closing data and the management of a room automated KNX.



Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 43 x 36 x 24 mm
Supply	• Via PD00E1xKNX 21÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA • Current consumption PD00E1x + IC01H10DLS: ≤ 15 mA
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Cables (twisted): ≤ 30 m • Voltage Scanning: 3,3V DC
Input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -5°C to +45°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)

Order Codes

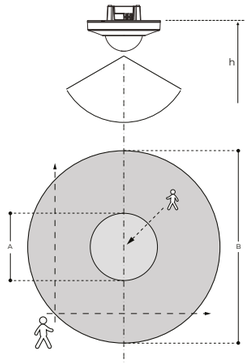
IC01H10DLS
Plug-in interface for wireless electronic lock systems

KNX Wide Range
Presence Detector
WITH LIGHTING CONTROL

The device KNX Wide Range (PD00E20KNX) is an extended range presence and motion sensor suitable for use in indoor environments where a wide range coverage is required. It is equipped with a rear connector with 2 digital inputs that can be connected to potential-free buttons or switches and used for on / off, dimming, rolling shutters or blinds / scenarios, sequences, step-by-step commands, etc. The second input can be configured as analog for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see probes eelectron code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) to send the temperature measurement on the bus or manage a complete thermostat module. The thermostat manages 2 stages with integrated PI controller for driving heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4 pipe Fancoils, etc.

Presence detection, based on a passive infrared sensor, has 5 independently configurable channels with different functions that can be activated: presence with or without brightness control and with automatic or semi-automatic detection; constant brightness independent or presence dependent with automatic or semi-automatic activation. The PD00E20KNX Wide Range sensor uses 3 distinct sensing elements; by means of the ETS parameterization it is possible to assign different behaviors to the different elements.

Moreover, 12 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It's possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the "Virtual Holder Logic" and it is also possible to enable the logic called "Circadian Rhythm".



A	h = 2.5 m ø = 7 m	B	h = 2.5 m ø = 24 m

A | Person working at the desk
B | Person moving towards the sensor

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: Ø × H 105 x 66.5 mm
Mounting	• Ceiling mounting, flush-mounted, surface installation
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)

Order Codes

PD00E20KNX
KNX Wide Range Presence detector - lighting control

PD00E05ACC
Surface mounting enclosure

SM03E01ACC
Plug-in sensor CO_2 + Temperature

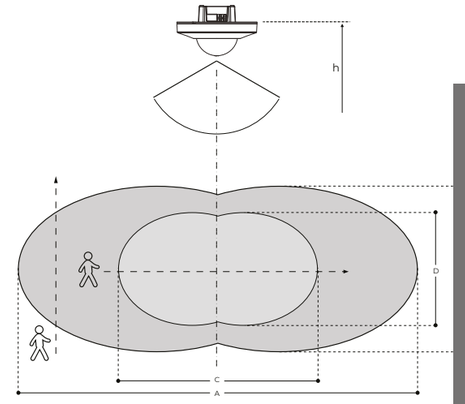
SM03E02ACC
Plug-in sensor VOC + eCO_2 + Temperature - White

KNX Corridor
Presence Detector
WITH LIGHTING CONTROL

The device KNX Corridor (PD00E21KNX) is an extended range presence and motion sensor for corridors suitable for use in indoor environments where a wide range coverage is required. It is equipped with a rear connector with 2 digital inputs that can be connected to potential-free buttons or switches and used for on / off, dimming, rolling shutters or blinds/scenarios, sequences, step-by-step commands, etc. The second input can be configured as analog for the connection of NTC temperature probes (see probes eelectron code TS00A01ACC / TS00B01ACC) to send the temperature measurement on the bus or manage a complete thermostat module. The thermostat manages 2 stages with integrated PI controller for driving heating and cooling equipment, valves, 2 and 4 pipe Fancoils, etc.

Presence detection, based on a passive infrared sensor, has 5 independently configurable channels with different functions that can be activated: presence with or without brightness control and with automatic or semi-automatic detection; constant brightness independent or presence dependent with automatic or semi-automatic activation. The PD00E21KNX Wide Range sensor uses 2 distinct sensing elements; by means of the ETS parameterization it is possible to assign different behaviors to the different elements.

Moreover, 12 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It's possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the "Virtual Holder Logic" and it is also possible to enable the logic called "Circadian Rhythm".



A	40 m h 2.5 m	B	5 m h 2.5 m
C	16 m h 2.5 m	D	3 m h 2.5 m

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: Ø × H 105 x 66.5 mm
Mounting	• Ceiling mounting, flush-mounted, surface installation
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 10 mA
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)

Order Codes

PD00E21KNX
KNX Corridor Presence detector - lighting control

PD00E05ACC
Surface mounting enclosure

SM03E01ACC
Plug-in sensor CO_2 + Temperature

SM03E02ACC
Plug-in sensor VOC + eCO_2 + Temperature - White

Plug In **Sensor** CO_2 + Temperature

The code SM03E01ACC identifies the accessory of the devices code: PD00E02KNX – KNX MULTI presence detector – lighting, temperature, humidity, sound. PD00E03KNX – KNX Space presence detector- lighting, temperature, humidity, sound , occupancy and utilization.
PD00E20KNX – wide range presence detector with lighting control.
PD00E21KNX – presence detector for corridor with lighting control.

This accessory includes a temperature probe (range from -5 ° C to +50 ° C) and a CO_2 sensor.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: Ø × H 81 x 37 mm
Mounting	• Ceiling mounting, flush-mounted, surface installation
Supply	• Aux supply: 9 ÷ 32V DC 9 ÷ 24V AC • Max 5 mA
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)

Order Codes

SM03E01ACC
Plug-in sensor CO_2 + Temperature - White

SM03E01ACC-3
Plug-in sensor CO_2 + Temperature - Black

PD00E00ACC
Surface mounting enclosure

PD00E00ACC-3
Surface mounting enclosure - Black

PD00E01ACC
Box mounting frame

PD00E03ACC
Swiss box mounting frame - White

PD00E03ACC-3
Swiss box mounting frame - Black

SENSORS

Plug In **Sensor** VOC + eCO_2 + Temperature

The code SM03E02ACC identifies the accessory of the devices code: PD00E02KNX – KNX MULTI presence detector – lighting, temperature, humidity, sound. PD00E03KNX – KNX Space presence detector- lighting, temperature, humidity, sound , occupancy and utilization.
PD00E20KNX – wide range presence detector with lighting control.
PD00E21KNX – presence detector for corridor with lighting control.

This accessory includes a temperature probe (range from -5 ° C to + 50 ° C) and a CO_2 sensor.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: Ø × H 81 x 37 mm
Mounting	• Ceiling mounting, flush-mounted, surface installation
Supply	• Aux supply: 9 ÷ 32V DC 9 ÷ 24V AC • Max 5 mA
Input - digital mode	• For free potential contacts (dry contacts) • Max. length of Connecting Cables ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)
Input - analog mode for temperature probe	For NTC temperature probe eelectron code: • TS01A01ACC (range from -20°C to +100°C) • TS01B01ACC (range from -50°C to +60°C) • TS01D01ACC (range from -40°C to 125°C) • Max. length of Connecting Cable: ≤ 30 m (twisted cable)

Order Codes

SM03E02ACC
Plug-in sensor VOC + eCO_2 + Temperature - White

SM03E02ACC-3
Plug-in sensor VOC + eCO_2 + Temperature - Black

PD00E00ACC
Surface mounting enclosure

PD00E00ACC-3
Surface mounting enclosure - Black

PD00E01ACC
Box mounting frame

PD00E03ACC
Swiss box mounting frame - White

PD00E03ACC-3
Swiss box mounting frame - Black

Mounting Accessory for Multi.Sensor

Double square ring mounting accessory for PD00ExxKNX and SM range available in black and white.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 180 x 95 mm

Order Codes

PD00E07ACC-1
Double square ring mounting accessory - White

PD00E07ACC-3
Double square ring mounting accessory - Black

Conventional Presence Detector

2 CH. CEILING MOUNTING PIR DETECTOR

The device is a ceiling flush mount PIR detector. The load will be switched on automatically when the movement is detected and the ambient light level is below the Lux setting value. Until there is no movement detected and the pre-set delay time has been expired, load will be switched off automatically. User can pre-set the desired Lux and Time values by VR or IR setting for automatic control lighting on / off with low initial cost and great energy saving potential. Can also be used in many different places for automation control. It can be widely used in home, office, conference room, classrooms, hotel, corridor, underground parking lots, etc.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: (H x W x D): 64x80x80 mm
Mounting	• Ceiling mounting, surface installation
Range	• Up to Ø12 m at height of 2.5 m • Operating temperature: -20° C to +50° C
Output rate CH1 - for lighting	• Incandescent Lamp: Max. 2000 W • AC Halogen Lamp: Max. 1000 W • LV Halogen Lamp: Max. 1000 VA / 600 W (traditional Max. 1000VA / 900 W (electronics) • Fluorescent Lamp: - Max. 1000 VA / 600 W (uncompensated) - Max. 900 VA / 100 µF - 25 x (1 x 18 W); 12 x (2 x 18 W); - 15 x (1 x 36 W); 7 x (2 x 36 W); - 10 x (1 x 58 W); 5 x (2 x 58 W) • LED Lamp : Max. 400 W • Energy Saving Lamp: Max. 600 VA / 400 W (include CFL and PL lamp)
Output rate CH2 - for Automation Control	• (Lux is invalid): - Max. 5 A (cos ϕ = 1) for 250V AC - Max. 5 A for 30V DC - Max. 1A (cos ϕ = 0.4) for 250V AC

Order Codes

PD02X01CON
2 Ch. ceiling mounting PIR detector
230V AC – ø 12m

PD02X01ACC
Surface mounting enclosure

PD02X02CON
2 Ch. ceiling mounting PIR detector
230V AC – ø 24 m

Energy Meter

SINGLE PHASE - MID

The device PM10E02IRE – Single-phase Digital Energy meter – Direct connection 80A integrates all the measurement functions necessary to monitor a single-phase electrical installation:

- 0.25-5 (80) A, Class B, 230V AC 50 Hz, -25 °C ÷ +55 °C, 4 Quadrants, 2 Tariffs
- Active Energy Class B (according to EN-50470) and Reactive Energy Class 2 (according to IEC 62053-23)
- Direct connected (up to 80A)
- Backlightet LCD display and 3 push-button keys (to read Energies, V, I, PF, F, P, Q and to configure some parameters)
- Display with 8 digits.
- Self supplied (by the input voltage itself)
- DIN modules width (36 mm)
- 2 Tariffs controlled by a 230V AC digital input
- 2 S0 standard low voltage pulse outputs MID certified

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 2 DIN Modules (PM10E02IRE) • Dimensions: 1 DIN Module (PM00A00IRI)
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Operating supply voltage range: 92 ÷ 276V AC • Reference current 5 A / max current 63A / min. current 0.25 A / starting current 0.015 A • Nominal frequency 50 Hz / frequency range: 45 ÷ 65 Hz • Max Power consumption (voltage circuit) < 2VA (1 W)
Functionality	• Connection to single-phase network (2-wires) • Tariff for active and reactive energy: n° 2 - T1 / T2
Overload capability	• Permanent voltage 276V AC / temporary (1 s) 300V AC • Permanent current 63 A / temporary (10 ms) 1890A
Protective class	Class II

Order Codes

PM10E02IRE
Single-phase Digital Energy meter – Direct connection 80A – MID

PM00A00IRI
EIB-KNX interface

Energy Meter

ENERGY METER **THREE-PHASE**
ENERGY METER 80A – MID

Devices provide all relevant measures for the evaluation of an electrical network: I, U, PF, F, THD%, Powers (displayed for each phase and 3 phase), and Imported/Exported Active/Reactive Energies.

- Direct connection (80A)
- Current range 0.25-5(80) A
- 2 tariffs and with IR lateral communication available
- 2 S0 Pulse outputs **MID certified**

Devices are intended to be installed on DIN rail.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 4 DIN Modules • Dimensions: 1 DIN Module
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Reference voltage Line to Neutral: 230V AC • Reference voltage Line to Line: 400V AC • Operating supply voltage range: 92 ÷ 276 / 160 ÷ 480V AC • Reference current 5 A / maximum current 63 A / minimum current 0.25 A / starting current 0.015 A • Nominal frequency 50 A / frequency range: 45 ÷ 65 Hz • Max Power consumption (voltage circuit) ≤2 VA (0.6 W)
Functionality	• Connection to three-phase network (4-wires) • Tariff for active energy: n° 2 - T1 / T2
Overload capability	Voltage: • continuos phase-phase 480V AC • 1 second phase-phase 800V AC • continuos phase-N 276V AC • 1 second phase-N 300V AC Current: - continuous 80A - 10ms 2400 A

Order Codes

PM30E01IRE
Three-phase Digital Energy Meter Direct connection 80A – MID

PM00A00IRI
EIB-KNX interface

Energy Meter

ENERGY METER **THREE PHASE WITH EXTERNAL TA** 1-5A – MID

Devices provide all relevant measures for the evaluation of an electrical network: I, U, PF, F, THD%, Powers (displayed for each phase and 3 phase), and Imported/Exported Active/Reactive Energies.

- Direct connection (80A)
- Current range 0.25-5(80) A
- 2 tariffs and with IR lateral communication available
- 2 S0 Pulse outputs **MID certified**

Devices are intended to be installed on DIN rail.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 4 DIN Modules • Dimensions: 1 DIN Module
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Reference voltage Line to Neutral: 230V AC • Reference voltage Line to Line: 400V AC • Operating supply voltage range: 92 ÷ 276 / 160 ÷ 480V AC • Reference current 1A / maximum current 6A / minimum current 0.01A / starting current 0.001A • Max CT ratio 10000/5 A or 2000/1A; ratio adjusting step 5 or 1A • Nominal frequency 50 A / frequency range: 45 ÷ 65 Hz • Max Power consumption (voltage circuit) ≤2 VA (0.6 W)
Functionality	• Connection to three-phase network (4-wires) • Tariff for active energy: n° 2 - T1 / T2
Overload capability	Voltage: • continuos phase-phase 480V AC • 1 second phase-phase 800V AC • continuos phase-N 800V AC • 1 second phase-N 300V AC Current: - continuous 6A - 0,5 ms 120A

Order Codes

PM30E02IRE
Three-phase Digital Energy Meter with external TA 1-5 A – MID

PM00A00IRI
EIB-KNX interface

KNX Time / Astronomical Master

ES01A00KNX is a digital electronic switch for time management of electrical utilities. It allows time programming (daily, weekly or yearly) or astronomical. ES01A00KNX can control 9 different channels on bus KNX. The programming of channel 1 is also replicated on the relay located on the device. Each channel can be associated with a different programming (time or astronomical). ES01A00KNX also offers the possibility of connecting via BUS a GPS module, ES01A00ACC (available as an accessory), which allows the acquisition of the time and the position through the satellite system, ensuring greater accuracy over time. The backup battery allows you to keep the settings even in case of blackout and can be replaced through the cover (sealable).

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 3 DIN Modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Auxiliary supply: 115 ÷ 230V AC 50/60 Hz
Output rate	• Capacity at 250V AC 16A • Lamp loads • Incandescent lamps 2000 W • Fluorescent lamps (compensated) 250 VA • Low voltage halogen lamps 11000 VA • Halogen lamps at 240 V 2000 W • Low consumption lamps (CFL) 200 VA • Low consumption lamps (Downlights) 200 VA • LED 25VA

Order Codes

ES01A00KNX
KNX time/astronomical master

Order Codes

ES01A00ACC
Additional GPS module

Bridge

KNX BRIDGE WITH IP INTERFACE AND KNX+AUX POWER SUPPLY 640MA + MQTTS, KNX SECURE

The IPSBA01KNX device integrates a KNX power supply with auxiliary output with a total current of 640mA, and an IP interface, allowing KNX installations to be implemented quickly and efficiently. Device can be linked to a Cloud platform, through MQTT protocol, and share relevant data detected from connected KNX devices. The voltage of the bus output as well as that of the auxiliary output is 30V DC. The device is compact having a size of only 4 DIN modules. The KNX IP interface allows you to connect a KNX network to an IP backbone; the IP address can be obtained via DHCP server or manually configured via ETS®. The device works in accordance with the KNXnet / IP specifications; up to 5 different IP addresses can be assigned. The device is also a KNX bus node, with its own application program and can be configured with ETS® to communicate using KNX Data Secure protocol. Logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It's possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the "Virtual Holder Logic"; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input (also to the sensor itself), accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors. It is also implemented the control logic called "OnLine-OffLine" that checks all KNX TP devices of the subnet connected to the power supply are operating "On Line", alerting the backbone if one of them goes into "Off Line" status. On the device there are pushbuttons and signaling LEDs for bus reset operations as well as for Factory Reset or for displaying activity on the KNX bus and on the IP backbone. The device is intended for installation on DIN bar in LV distribution switchboards.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 4 DIN Modules
Supply	• Input voltage: 180 ..264V AC, 50/60 Hz • Output voltage: DC 30V (SELV) • Output current: 640 mA (KNX+AUX)

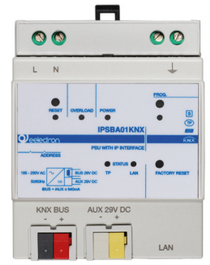
Order Codes

IPSBA01KNX
KNX Bridge with IP interface and KNX-+AUX power supply 640mA + MQTTs, KNX SECURE

SYSTEMCOMPONENTS&INTERFACES

Bridge

KNX BRIDGE WITH IP INTERFACE AND KNX+AUX POWER SUPPLY 640MA - KNX SECURE



The IPSBA02KNX device integrates a KNX power supply with auxiliary output with a a total current of 640mA, and an IP interface, allowing KNX installations to be implemented quickly and efficiently. The voltage of the bus output as well as that of the auxiliary output is 29V DC.
The IP address can be obtained via DHCP server or manually configured via ETS®. The KNX power supply with IP interface works in accordance with the KNXnet / IP specifications; up to 5 different IP addresses can be assigned. The device is also a KNX bus node, with its own application program and can be configured with ETS® to communicate using KNX Data Secure protocol. By enabling the ETS "Other power supplies on the BUS line" parameter, it is possible to install two devices on the same bus line, at a minimum distance of 200 metres.

Moreover, 48 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the "Virtual Holder Logic"; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors.

It is also implemented the control logic called "OnLine-OffLine" that checks if KNX TP devices (up to 128) of the subnet connected to the power supply are operating "On Line", alerting the backbone if one of them goes into "Off Line" status.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 4 DIN Modules
Supply	• Input voltage: 180 ..264V AC, 50/60 Hz • Output voltage: DC 30V (SELV) • Output current: 640 mA (KNX+AUX)

Order Codes

IPSBA02KNX
KNX Bridge with IP interface and KNX+AUX power supply 640mA - KNX SECURE

Bridge

KNX BRIDGE WITH IP INTERFACE AND POWER SUPPLY
KNX + AUX 640MA - KNX SECURE, E-LOCK-INTERFACE

The IPSBA03KNX device integrates a KNX power supply with auxiliary output with a a total current of 640mA, and an IP interface, allowing KNX installations to be implemented quickly and efficiently.
The voltage of the bus output as well as that of the auxiliary output is 29V DC. The IP address can be obtained via DHCP server or manually configured via ETS®. The device works in accordance with the KNXnet / IP specifications; up to 5 different IP addresses can be assigned. The device is also a KNX bus node, with its own application program and can be configured with ETS® to communicate using KNX Data Secure protocol.
By enabling the ETS “Other power supplies on the BUS line” parameter, it is possible to install two devices on the same bus line, at a minimum distance of 200 metres. The bridge also has an input for wiring an inRoomNode (IRN) module for wireless control of SALTO® locks. Moreover, 48 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation. The device also integrates the “Virtual Holder Logic”; the field of application is the hotel room: through a magnetic sensor installed on the door and connected to a digital input, accurate presence information is managed. The presence detection solution can deduce the presence of people in the room using one or more dedicated sensors. It also detects an unexpected presence and is able to differentiate more behaviors. It is also implemented the control logic called “Surveillance” that checks if KNX TP devices (up to 128) of the subnet connected to the power supply are operating “On Line”, alerting the backbone if one of them goes into “Off Line” status.
On the device there are pushbuttons and signaling LEDs for bus reset operations as well as for Factory Reset or for displaying activity on the KNX bus and on the IP backbone. There is also a test button for the simulation of the opening/closing of the locks.
The device is compact, with a size of only 4 DIN modules and is intended for installation on DIN bar in LV distribution switchboards.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 4 DIN Modules
Supply	• Input voltage: 180 ..264V AC, 50/60 Hz • Output voltage: DC 29V (SELV) • Output current: 640 mA (KNX+AUX)

Order Codes

IPSBA03KNX
KNX Bridge With IP Interface And Power Supply KNX + AUX 640ma - KNX Secure, e-Lock-interface

Projects installing IPSBA03KNX require eelectron software code SW02S01LIC

SYSTEMCOMPONENTS&INTERFACES

Power Supply

640 mA

Power supply for generating bus voltage on a line with a maximum current of 640 mA. With integrated choke to decouple the power supply voltage from the bus. Connection with screw terminals.
Mounting on DIN rails EN 50022. Bus connection via bus terminal.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 3 DIN Modules
Supply	• Input voltage: 180 ÷ 264V AC • Output voltage: Rated voltage 30V DC • Output current: Rated current 640 mA

Order Codes

PS00D03KNX
640 mA Power Supply

Power Supply

640 mA

The power supply unit PS00E03KNX provides the system power necessary for the KNX/EIB bus. The connection to the bus line is via the bus connection block located on the front side. The integrated choke prevents the data telegrams from short-circuiting on the bus line. When the built-in reset button is operated, the bus devices are returned to their initial state. For each bus line, at least one power supply unit PS00E03KNX is needed. Up to two power supply units may be attached to a single bus line. The distance between power supply unit PS00E03KNX and any of its bus devices must not exceed 350 m. The power supply unit PS00E03KNX has a voltage and current regulation and is therefore short-circuit proof. Short power failures can be bridged with a backup interval of approximately 200ms. The power supply unit PS00E03KNX can supply 30V DC power from an additional pair of terminals.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 5 DIN Modules
Supply	• Input voltage: 180 ÷ 264V AC • Output voltage: Rated voltage 30V DC • Output current: Rated current 640 mA

Order Codes

PS00E03KNX
640 mA Power Supply

Power Supply

1280 mA

The power supply unit PS00D04KNX provides the system power necessary for the KNX/EIB bus. The connection to the bus line is via the bus connection block located on the front side. The integrated choke prevents the data telegrams from short-circuiting on the bus line. When the built-in reset button is operated (press the RESET button for at least 20 seconds to reset the KNX Bus), the bus devices are returned to their initial state. For each bus line, at least one power supply unit PS00D04KNX is needed. Up to two power supply units may be attached to a single bus line. The distance between power supply unit PS00D04KNX and any of its bus devices must not exceed 350 m. The power supply unit PS00D04KNX has a voltage and current regulation and is therefore short-circuit proof. Short power failures can be bridged with a backup interval of approximately 200 ms. The power supply unit PS00D04KNX can supply DC 30V power from an additional pair of terminals.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 4 DIN Modules
Supply	• Input voltage: AC 180 ÷ 264V, 50 / 60 Hz • Output voltage: DC 30V (SELV) • Output current: 1280 mA

Order Codes

PS00D04KNX
1280 mA Power Supply

SYSTEMCOMPONENTS&INTERFACES

Surveillance Module KNX

The LM00B01KNX logic module permits to monitor the status of the devices connected to a BUS line.
It is possible to enable the notification mode of the correct functionality of the device via a communication object.

256 surveillance blocks are available through which 3 basic functions can be activated individually or in different combinations: Alive, Alarm and Warning.

- The “On line” function sends a message on the bus as long as the monitored device is active on the bus.
- The “Alarm” function sends an alarm message when the monitored device does not send any message for a time exceeding the surveillance time.
- The “Warning” function can be used to prompt the monitored device.

A little before the alarm is sent, a reading value is generated on the communication object that must be connected to a readable group object of the monitored device (for ex. temperature, a status).

Moreover, 16 logic blocks are available to implement simple expressions with logical or threshold operator or complex expressions with algebraic and conditional operators; It is possible to use predefined algorithms as proportional controls of temperature and humidity or dew point calculation.

For greater security, it is possible to install two LM00B01KNX logic modules on the same BUS line, configuring them as primary and secondary. When the primary device goes out of service, the secondary takes over control of the line; when the operation of the primary device resumes, the secondary returns to the control status of the primary device only. Device is equipped with KNX communication interface and is intended for installation on DIN rail in LV distribution switchboards.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Plastic enclosure: PC-GF • Dimensions: DIN rail / 1 • Module Weight: ca. 40 g
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX cable 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 5 mA

Order Codes

LM00B01KNX
Surveillance Module KNX

KNX Secure - IP Interface

INTERFACE

The KNX IP Interface IN00S01IPI is a compact interface used to connect a PC to the KNX network. The connection is made through LAN (IP). Power is supplied via the KNX bus. The IP address can be obtained by a DHCP server or by manual configuration (ETS®) respectively. This device works according to the KNXnet/IP specification using the core, the device management and the tunneling part. The device supports KNX Security which can be enabled in ETS. With its interface functionality (tunneling) KNX security prevents from unauthorized access. The buttons are for diagnostic purposes. The LEDs indicate the operating status and communication errors on the bus.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 1 DIN Modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 20 mA
Lan connection	• RJ-45 socket • Up to 8 simultaneous tunneling connection

Order Codes

IN00S01IPI
KNX - IP Interface, KNX Secure

KNX Secure - Router IP

INTERFACE

With the KNX / IP router, a bidirectional communication among more KNX bus lines is possible through LAN networks. If the device is connected to a PC with an appropriate software (for example, ETS), it can also be used like a programming interface for KNX bus system. The IP address can be dynamically assigned via a DHCP server, or manually configured using ETS parameters. Communications are made in accordance with KNXnet / IP specifications. During the data transfer, it is possible to configure a filter table and keep up to 150 messages in the “buffer” memory.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 1 DIN Modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Max 20 mA
Lan connection	• RJ-45 socket • Up to 8 simultaneous tunneling connection

Order Codes

IN00S01RIP
Router KNX - IP, KNX Secure

Line Coupler

KNX

The LC00B01KNX KNX line coupler has been made in a compact design. It connects two KNX bus segments (for example, a KNX line with a KNX area). The device has a filter table (8k bytes) and ensures a galvanic isolation between the lines. The coupler supports KNX long frames and is compatible with the ETS® software (ETS 4.2 or higher).
The buttons on the front panel allow disabling the telegram filter for testing purposes. The LEDs indicate operating conditions as well as communication errors on the KNX bus.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 1 DIN Modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • KNX main line approx. 5 mA KNX sub line approx. 3 mA

Order Codes

LC00B01KNX
Line Coupler KNX

USB - KNX

INTERFACE

The device enables the KNX bus system to be interfaced to a PC equipped with a port for programming or managing through appropriate software.

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: 1 DIN Modules
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC, max 3 mA • USB, consumption: < 15 mA
USB Connection	• Connector type B • Max. cable length: 5 m

Order Codes

IN00A03USB
USB - KNX Interface

Weather Station Plus

KNX

Measurement and evaluation of weather data: Wind speed, Wind direction, Precipitation, Brightness, Global radiation Twilight, Temperature, Relative air humidity and Air pressure

- Installation on the outside of buildings, preferable in the roof and facade area
- Operation with additional power supply Product characteristics
- Integrated GPS/GLONASS receiver for automated positioning
- Calculation of additional weather data: Absolute air humidity, chill temperature, comfort
- Function for shading control
- Integrated KNX bus coupling unit
- Measurement data acquisition and limit value monitoring
- Software logic modules for linking events
- Integrated heating

Technical Features

Mechanical data	• Dimensions: Ø×H 130×68 mm
Supply	• Via EIB/KNX bus cable: 21 ÷ 32V DC • Auxiliary power supply: 21 ÷ 32V DC, Current consumption 100 ÷ 400 mA (dependent on the weather)
Degree of protection	• IP44

Order Codes

WS00A01KNX
Weather Station Plus KNX

PS00T24TRA
Transformer AC 230 V-12/24 VAC 24 VA

KNX

BUS CABLE

It is used for installation in “smart” building applications. Guarantees perfect communication in accordance with specifications established by EIB / KNX, and is suitable for applications with fixed wiring inside channels and under plaster.

Technical Features

Inner Conductor	• Solid bare copper wire
Construction	• 1 x 2 x 0,8 or 2 x 2 x 0,8 mm
Dielectric	• Low smoke zero halogen fire retardant compound (LSZHFRNC)
Colours	• Red, black or red, black, yellow, white
Outer Jacket	• Low smoke zero halogen fire retardant compound (LSZHFRNC)
Classified	• CEI 20-11 M1
According to	• IEC 60332-1, IEC 61034-1= IEC 61034-2
Diameter	• 5,20 mm ± 0,20 colour
Colour	• Green (RAL 6018)

Order Codes

CV00A01KNX
Double-bus cable 2x2x0, 8 coils 100 m

CV05A02KNX
Single bus cable 1x2x0, 8 coils 500 m

Miniature LED Lamps

3V BLUE OR WHITE

Packages of 20 or 60 pcs. LED with Blue or White light 3V wired red/black.

Technical Features

Dimension	• 3 mm x 4.3 mm (width and height) and 3.85 mm (radius) • Current: 20 mA • Reverse Voltage: 5V • Luminous Intensity: 4000 Min - Max 9000 mcd

Order Codes

LD00A01ACC
Miniature LED Lamps Blue 3V 20 pcs.

LD00A11ACC
Miniature LED Lamps White 3V 20 pcs.

KNX Connector

RED / BLACK

BUS Connector Red / Black for EIB / KNX, with direct plug connection. They can be connected up to 4 pairs of wires to a KNX device, it can also be used as a branch terminal.

Technical Features

Dimension	• (H. x W. x D.) 11.5 x 10 x 10 mm
Features	• Wire 22 to 18 AWG (0.6 - 1 mm) • EN detected voltage 100V • Rated current 6A • Stripping length from 5 to 6 mm

Order Codes

WG00A01ACC
KNX Connector Red / Black Box 100 pcs.

Temperature Probe

INTERNAL/ EXTERNAL

Order Codes

TS01A04ACC
Temperature probe
4 pcs.

TS01B04ACC
External temperature probe
4 pcs.

TS01C01ACC
External temperature probe metal case
1 pc.

For more information, visit www.eelectron.com

Sales conditions: https://www.eelectron.com/salesconditions.pdf

Eelectron spa
Via Monteverdi 6
20025 Legnano (MI) - Italy
Tel: +39 0331 500802
Email: info@eelectron.com
Web: www.eelectron.com

MADE IN ITALY

29.7.24.EN